

# Package ‘qdap’

February 19, 2014

**Type** Package

**Title** Bridging the gap between qualitative data and quantitative analysis

**Version** 1.0.0

**Date** 2013-06-26

**Maintainer** Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>

**VignetteBuilder** knitr

**Depends** R (>= 3.0.0), ggplot2 (>= 0.9.3.1), qdapDictionaries, RColorBrewer

**Imports** chron, gdata, grid, gridExtra, igraph, RCurl, openNLP (>= 0.2-1), NLP, parallel, plotrix, reports (>= 0.2.0), reshape2, scales, tm, tools, venneuler, wordcloud, xlsx, XML

**Suggests** koRpus, knitcitations, knitr, lda, lsa, plyr, proxy, Rgraphviz, SnowballC

**LazyData** TRUE

**Description** This package automates many of the tasks associated with quantitative discourse analysis of transcripts containing discourse including frequency counts of sentence types, words, sentences, turns of talk, syllables and other assorted analysis tasks. The package provides parsing tools for preparing transcript data. Many functions enable the user to aggregate data by any number of grouping variables providing analysis and seamless integration with other R packages that undertake higher level analysis and visualization of text. This affords the user a more efficient and targeted analysis. qdap is designed for transcript analysis, however, many functions are applicable to other areas of Text Mining/Natural Language Processing

**License** GPL-2

**URL** <http://trinker.github.com/qdap/>

**BugReports** <http://github.com/trinker/qdap/issues>

**Author** Bryan Goodrich [ctb], Dason Kurkiewicz [ctb], Tyler Rinker [aut, cre]

**R topics documented:**

adjacency_matrix . . . . .	5
all_words . . . . .	7
automated_readability_index . . . . .	8
bag_o_words . . . . .	10
beg2char . . . . .	11
blank2NA . . . . .	12
bracketX . . . . .	13
capitalizer . . . . .	15
clean . . . . .	15
cm_2long . . . . .	16
cm_code.blank . . . . .	17
cm_code.combine . . . . .	19
cm_code.exclude . . . . .	21
cm_code.overlap . . . . .	22
cm_code.transform . . . . .	24
cm_combine.dummy . . . . .	25
cm_df.fill . . . . .	27
cm_df.temp . . . . .	28
cm_df.transcript . . . . .	29
cm_df2long . . . . .	31
cm_distance . . . . .	32
cm_dummy2long . . . . .	34
cm_long2dummy . . . . .	36
cm_range.temp . . . . .	37
cm_range2long . . . . .	38
cm_time.temp . . . . .	39
cm_time2long . . . . .	40
colcomb2class . . . . .	41
colSplit . . . . .	42
colsplit2df . . . . .	43
common . . . . .	44
common.list . . . . .	45
condense . . . . .	46
DATA . . . . .	46
DATA.SPLIT . . . . .	47
DATA2 . . . . .	47
dir_map . . . . .	48
dispersion_plot . . . . .	49
dissimilarity . . . . .	51
dist_tab . . . . .	53
diversity . . . . .	54
duplicates . . . . .	55
end_inc . . . . .	56
end_mark . . . . .	56
exclude . . . . .	57
formality . . . . .	58
freq_terms . . . . .	60
gantt . . . . .	61
gantt_plot . . . . .	63
gantt_rep . . . . .	65

gantt_wrap	66
gradient_cloud	68
hash	70
hms2sec	71
htruncdf	72
id	73
imperative	74
incomplete_replace	75
key_merge	75
kullback_leibler	76
left_just	77
list2df	78
lookup	79
mcsv_r	80
mrja1	82
mrja1spl	82
mtabulate	83
multisub	84
multiscale	85
NAer	86
name2sex	86
new_project	88
ngrams	90
outlier_detect	91
outlier_labeler	91
paste2	92
plot.character_table	94
plot.cmspans	94
plot.diversity	95
plot.formality	95
plot.freq_terms	96
plot.gantt	96
plot.kullback_leibler	97
plot.polarity	97
plot.pos_by	98
plot.question_type	99
plot.rmgantt	99
plot.sent_split	100
plot.sums_gantt	100
plot.sum_cmspans	101
plot.termco	102
plot.weighted_wfm	102
plot.wfdf	103
plot.wfm	103
plot.word_cor	104
plot.word_proximity	104
plot.word_stats	105
polarity	105
pos	109
potential_NA	111
pres_debates2012	112
pres_debate_raw2012	112

print.adjacency_matrix . . . . .	113
print.all_words . . . . .	113
print.boolean_qdap . . . . .	113
print.character_table . . . . .	114
print.cm_distance . . . . .	114
print.colsplit2df . . . . .	115
print.dissimilarity . . . . .	115
print.diversity . . . . .	116
print.formality . . . . .	116
print.kullback_leibler . . . . .	117
print.ngrams . . . . .	117
print.polarity . . . . .	118
print.pos . . . . .	118
print.pos_by . . . . .	119
print.qdapProj . . . . .	119
print.qdap_context . . . . .	120
print.question_type . . . . .	120
print.sent_split . . . . .	121
print.sums_gantt . . . . .	121
print.sum_cm spans . . . . .	121
print.termco . . . . .	122
print.v_outer . . . . .	122
print.wfm . . . . .	123
print.word_associate . . . . .	123
print.word_cor . . . . .	124
print.word_list . . . . .	124
print.word_proximity . . . . .	125
print.word_stats . . . . .	125
prop . . . . .	126
qcombine . . . . .	126
qcv . . . . .	127
qdap . . . . .	128
qheat . . . . .	129
qprep . . . . .	130
question_type . . . . .	131
raj . . . . .	133
raj.act.1 . . . . .	134
raj.act.2 . . . . .	134
raj.act.3 . . . . .	135
raj.act.4 . . . . .	135
raj.act.5 . . . . .	136
raj.demographics . . . . .	136
rajPOS . . . . .	137
rajSPLIT . . . . .	138
rank_freq_mplot . . . . .	138
raw.time.span . . . . .	140
read.transcript . . . . .	141
replacer . . . . .	143
replace_abbreviation . . . . .	143
replace_contraction . . . . .	144
replace_number . . . . .	145
replace_symbol . . . . .	146

rm_row . . . . .	147
rm_stopwords . . . . .	148
rm_url . . . . .	149
sample.time.span . . . . .	150
scrubber . . . . .	150
Search . . . . .	151
sec2hms . . . . .	153
sentSplit . . . . .	154
space_fill . . . . .	156
spaste . . . . .	157
speakerSplit . . . . .	158
stemmer . . . . .	159
strip . . . . .	160
strWrap . . . . .	161
summary.cmspans . . . . .	162
summary.wfdf . . . . .	163
summary.wfm . . . . .	164
syllable_sum . . . . .	165
synonyms . . . . .	166
tdm . . . . .	167
termco . . . . .	171
termco_c . . . . .	174
text2color . . . . .	176
tot_plot . . . . .	177
trans_cloud . . . . .	178
trans_context . . . . .	181
trans_venn . . . . .	182
Trim . . . . .	183
url_dl . . . . .	184
v_outer . . . . .	185
wfm . . . . .	186
word_associate . . . . .	190
word_cor . . . . .	194
word_count . . . . .	196
word_diff_list . . . . .	198
word_list . . . . .	200
word_network_plot . . . . .	201
word_proximity . . . . .	203
word_stats . . . . .	205
<b>Index</b>	<b>208</b>

adjacency\_matrix

*Takes a Matrix and Generates an Adjacency Matrix***Description**

Takes a matrix (wfm) or termco object and generates an adjacency matrix for use with the **igraph** package.

**Usage**

```
adjacency_matrix(matrix.obj)

adjmat(matrix.obj)
```

**Arguments**

matrix.obj	A matrix object, preferably, of the class "termco" generated from <a href="#">termco</a> , <a href="#">termco_d</a> or <a href="#">termco_c</a> .
------------	---

**Value**

Returns list:

boolean	A Boolean matrix
adjacency	An adjacency matrix. Diagonals are the total (sum) number of occurrences a variable had
shared	An adjacency matrix with no diagonal and the upper triangle replaced with NA
sum	The diagonal of the adjacency matrix; the total (sum) number of occurrences a variable had

**See Also**

[dist](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
words <- c(" you", " the", "it", "oo")
Terms <- with(DATA, termco(state, list(sex, adult), words))
Terms
adjacency_matrix(Terms)

wordLIST <- c(" montague", " capulet", " court", " marry")
raj.termco <- with(raj.act.1, termco(dialogue, person, wordLIST))
raj.adjmat <- adjmat(raj.termco)
names(raj.adjmat) #see what's available from the adjacency_matrix object
library(igraph)
g <- graph.adjacency(raj.adjmat$adjacency, weighted=TRUE, mode ="undirected")
g <- simplify(g)
V(g)$label <- V(g)$name
V(g)$degree <- degree(g)
plot(g, layout=layout.auto(g))

## End(Not run)
```

---

all_words	<i>Searches Text Column for Words</i>
-----------	---------------------------------------

---

## Description

A convenience function to find words that begin with or contain a letter chunk and returns the frequency counts of the number of occurrences of each word.

## Usage

```
all_words(text.var, begins.with = NULL, contains = NULL,
          alphabetical = TRUE, apostrophe.remove = FALSE, ...)
```

## Arguments

text.var	The text variable.
begins.with	This argument takes a word chunk. Default is NULL. Use this if searching for a word beginning with the word chunk.
contains	This argument takes a word chunk. Default is NULL. Use this if searching for a word containing the word chunk.
alphabetical	logical. If TRUE orders rows alphabetically, if FALSE orders the rows by descending frequency.
apostrophe.remove	logical. If TRUE removes apostrophes from the text before examining.
...	Other argument supplied to <a href="#">strip</a> .

## Value

Returns a dataframe with frequency counts of words that begin with or contain the provided word chunk.

## Note

Cannot provide both `begins.with` and `contains` arguments at once. If both `begins.with` and `contains` are NULL, [all\\_words](#) returns a frequency count for all words.

## See Also

[term\\_match](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
x1 <- all_words(raj$dialogue, begins.with="re")
head(x1, 10)
x2 <- all_words(raj$dialogue, "q")
head(x2, 10)
all_words(raj$dialogue, contains="conc")
x3 <- all_words(raj$dialogue)
head(x3, 10)

## End(Not run)
```

---

automated\_readability\_index

*Readability Measures*


---

### Description

automated\_readability\_index - Apply Automated Readability Index to transcript(s) by zero or more grouping variable(s).

coleman\_liau - Apply Coleman Liau Index to transcript(s) by zero or more grouping variable(s).

SMOG - Apply SMOG Readability to transcript(s) by zero or more grouping variable(s).

flesch\_kincaid - Flesch-Kincaid Readability to transcript(s) by zero or more grouping variable(s).

fry - Apply Fry Readability to transcript(s) by zero or more grouping variable(s).

linsear\_write - Apply Linsear Write Readability to transcript(s) by zero or more grouping variable(s).

### Usage

```
automated_readability_index(text.var, grouping.var = NULL,
  rm.incomplete = FALSE, ...)
```

```
coleman_liau(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, rm.incomplete = FALSE, ...)
```

```
SMOG(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, output = "valid",
  rm.incomplete = FALSE, ...)
```

```
flesch_kincaid(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, rm.incomplete = FALSE, ...)
```

```
fry(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, auto.label = TRUE,
  rm.incomplete = FALSE, grid = FALSE, div.col = "grey85", ...)
```

```
linsear_write(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, rm.incomplete = FALSE, ...)
```

### Arguments

text.var	The text variable.
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one output for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
rm.incomplete	logical. If TRUE removes incomplete sentences from the analysis.
...	Other arguments passed to <a href="#">end_inc</a> .
output	A character vector character string indicating output type. One of "valid" (default and congruent with McLaughlin's intent) or "all".
auto.label	logical. If TRUE labels automatically added. If FALSE the user clicks interactively.
grid	logical. If TRUE a micro grid is displayed similar to Fry's original depiction, though this makes visualizing more difficult.
div.col	The color of the grade level division lines.



**Value**

Returns a dataframe with selected readability statistic by grouping variable(s). The `fry` function returns a graphic representation of the readability as well as a list of two dataframe: 1) SENTENCES\_USED and 2) SENTENCE\_AVERAGES.

**Warning**

Many of the indices (e.g., Automated Readability Index) are derived from word difficulty (letters per word) and sentence difficulty (words per sentence). If you have not run the `sentSplit` function on your data the results may not be accurate.

**References**

- Coleman, M., & Liau, T. L. (1975). A computer readability formula designed for machine scoring. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, Vol. 60, pp. 283-284.
- Flesch R. (1948). A new readability yardstick. *Journal of Applied Psychology*. Vol. 32(3), pp. 221-233. doi: 10.1037/h0057532.
- Gunning, T. G. (2003). *Building Literacy in the Content Areas*. Boston: Allyn & Bacon.
- McLaughlin, G. H. (1969). SMOG Grading: A New Readability Formula. *Journal of Reading*, Vol. 12(8), pp. 639-646.
- Senter, R. J., & Smith, E. A.. (1967) Automated readability index. Technical Report AMRLTR-66-220, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
AR1 <- with(rajSPLIT, automated_readability_index(dialogue, list(person, act)))
htruncdf(AR1,, 15)
AR2 <- with(rajSPLIT, automated_readability_index(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff)))
htruncdf(AR2,, 15)

CL1 <- with(rajSPLIT, coleman_liau(dialogue, list(person, act)))
head(CL1)
CL2 <- with(rajSPLIT, coleman_liau(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff)))
head(CL2)

SM1 <- with(rajSPLIT, SMOG(dialogue, list(person, act)))
head(SM1)
SM2 <- with(rajSPLIT, SMOG(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff)))
head(SM2)

FL1 <- with(rajSPLIT, flesch_kincaid(dialogue, list(person, act)))
head(FL1)
FL2 <- with(rajSPLIT, flesch_kincaid(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff)))
head(FL2)

FR <- with(rajSPLIT, fry(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff)))
htruncdf(FR$SENTENCES_USED)
head(FR$SENTENCE_AVERAGES)

LW1 <- with(rajSPLIT, linsear_write(dialogue, list(person, act)))
head(LW1)
LW2 <- with(rajSPLIT, linsear_write(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff)))
head(LW2)
```

```
## End(Not run)
```

---

bag\_o\_words

*Bag of Words*


---

## Description

bag\_o\_words - Reduces a text column to a bag of words.

breaker - Reduces a text column to a bag of words and qdap recognized end marks.

word\_split - Reduces a text column to a list of vectors of bag of words and qdap recognized end marks (i.e., ".", "!", "?", "\*", "-").

## Usage

```
bag_o_words(text.var, apostrophe.remove = FALSE, ...)
```

```
breaker(text.var)
```

```
word_split(text.var)
```

## Arguments

text.var            The text variable.

apostrophe.remove

logical. If TRUE removes apostrophe's from the output.

...                further arguments passed to strip function.

## Value

Returns a vector of striped words.

breaker - returns a vector of striped words and qdap recognized endmarks (i.e., ".", "!", "?", "\*", "-").

## Examples

```
## Not run:
```

```
bag_o_words("I'm going home!")
```

```
bag_o_words("I'm going home!", apostrophe.remove = TRUE)
```

```
bag_o_words(DATA$state)
```

```
by(DATA$state, DATA$person, bag_o_words)
```

```
lapply(DATA$state, bag_o_words)
```

```
breaker(DATA$state)
```

```
by(DATA$state, DATA$person, breaker)
```

```
lapply(DATA$state, breaker)
```

```
word_split(c(NA, DATA$state))
```

```
## End(Not run)
```

beg2char

*Grab Begin/End of String to Character***Description**

beg2char - Grab from beginning of string to a character(s).

char2end - Grab from character(s) to end of string.

**Usage**

```
beg2char(text.var, char = " ", noc = 1, include = FALSE)
```

```
char2end(text.var, char = " ", noc = 1, include = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

text.var,	A character string
char	The character from which to grab until/from.
noc	Number of times the character appears before the grab.
include	logical. If TRUE includes the character in the grab.

**Value**

returns a vector of text with char on/forward removed.

**Author(s)**

Josh O'Brien, Justin Haynes and Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>.

**References**

<http://stackoverflow.com/q/15909626/1000343>

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
x <- c("a_b_c_d", "1_2_3_4", "<_?._:")
beg2char(x, "_")
beg2char(x, "_", 2)
beg2char(x, "_", 3)
beg2char(x, "_", 4)
beg2char(x, "_", 3, include=TRUE)

char2end(x, "_")
char2end(x, "_", 2)
char2end(x, "_", 3)
char2end(x, "_", 4)
char2end(x, "_", 3, include=TRUE)

x2 <- gsub("_", " ", x)
char2end(x2, " ", 2)
beg2char(x2, " ", 2)
```

```
x3 <- gsub("-", "\\^", x)
char2end(x3, "\\^", 2)
beg2char(x3, "\\^", 2)
```

```
## End(Not run)
```

---

blank2NA

*Replace Blanks in a dataframe*


---

## Description

Replaces blank (empty) cells in a dataframe. Generally, for internal use.

## Usage

```
blank2NA(dataframe, missing = NA)
```

## Arguments

dataframe	A dataframe with blank (empty) cells.
missing	Value to replace empty cells with.

## Value

Returns a data frame with blank spaces replaced.

## See Also

[rm\\_row](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
set.seed(15)
dat <- data.frame(matrix(sample(c(month.abb[1:4], ""), 50, TRUE),
  10, byrow = TRUE), stringsAsFactors = FALSE)

dat
blank2NA(dat)

## End(Not run)
```

bracketX

*Bracket Parsing***Description**

bracketX - Apply bracket removal to character vectors.

bracketXtract - Apply bracket extraction to character vectors.

genX - Apply general chunk removal to character vectors.

genXtract - Apply general chunk extraction to character vectors.

**Usage**

```
bracketX(text.var, bracket = "all", missing = NULL, names = FALSE,
        fix.space = TRUE, scrub = fix.space)
```

```
bracketXtract(text.var, bracket = "all", with = FALSE, merge = TRUE)
```

```
genX(text.var, left, right, missing = NULL, names = FALSE,
     fix.space = TRUE, scrub = TRUE)
```

```
genXtract(text.var, left, right, with = FALSE, merge = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

text.var	The text variable
bracket	The type of bracket (and encased text) to remove. This is one or more of the strings "curly", "square", "round", "angle" and "all". These strings correspond to: {, [, (, < or all four types.
missing	Value to assign to empty cells.
names	logical. If TRUE the sentences are given as the names of the counts.
fix.space	logical. If TRUE extra spaces left behind from an extraction will be eliminated. Additionally, non-space (e.g., " <b>text(nospace between text and parenthesis)</b> ") is replaced with a single space (e.g., " <b>text (space between text and parenthesis)</b> ").
scrub	logical. If TRUE <a href="#">scrubber</a> will clean the text.
with	logical. If TRUE returns the brackets and the bracketed text.
merge	logical. If TRUE the results of each bracket type will be merged by sentence. FALSE returns a named list of lists of vectors of bracketed text per bracket type.
left	A vector of character or numeric symbols as the left edge to extract.
right	A vector of character or numeric symbols as the right edge to extract.

**Value**

bracketX - returns a vector of text with brackets removed.

bracketXtract - returns a list of vectors of bracketed text.

genXtract - returns a vector of text with checks removed.

genX - returns a list of vectors of removed text.

**Author(s)**

Martin Morgan and Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>.

**References**

<http://stackoverflow.com/q/8621066/1000343>

**See Also**

[regex](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
examp <- structure(list(person = structure(c(1L, 2L, 1L, 3L),
  .Label = c("bob", "greg", "sue"), class = "factor"), text =
  c("I love chicken [unintelligible]!",
  "Me too! (laughter) It's so good.[interrupting]",
  "Yep it's awesome {reading}.", "Agreed. {is so much fun}")), .Names =
  c("person", "text"), row.names = c(NA, -4L), class = "data.frame")

examp
bracketX(examp$text, "square")
bracketX(examp$text, "curly")
bracketX(examp$text, c("square", "round"))
bracketX(examp$text)

bracketXtract(examp$text, "square")
bracketXtract(examp$text, "curly")
bracketXtract(examp$text, c("square", "round"))
bracketXtract(examp$text, c("square", "round"), merge = FALSE)
bracketXtract(examp$text)
bracketXtract(examp$text, with = TRUE)

paste2(bracketXtract(examp$text, "curly"), " ")

x <- c("Where is the /big dog#?",
  "I think he's @arunning@b with /little cat#.")
genXtract(x, c("/","@a"), c("#","@b"))

x <- c("Where is the L1big dogL2?",
  "I think he's 98running99 with L1little catL2.")
genXtract(x, c("L1", 98), c("L2", 99))

DATA$state #notice number 1 and 10
genX(DATA$state, c("is", "we"), c("too", "on"))

## End(Not run)
```

capitalizer

*Capitalize Select Words***Description**

A helper function for `word_list` that allows the user to supply vectors of words to be capitalized.

**Usage**

```
capitalizer(text, caps.list = NULL, I.list = TRUE,
  apostrophe.remove = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>text</code>	A vector of words (generally from <code>bag_o_words</code> or <code>breaker</code> ).
<code>caps.list</code>	A list of words to capitalize.
<code>I.list</code>	logical. If TRUE capitalizes I words and contractions.
<code>apostrophe.remove</code>	logical, asking if apostrophes have been removed. If TRUE will try to insert apostrophe's back into words appropriately.

**Value**

Returns a vector of capitalized words based on supplied capitalization arguments.

**Note**

Not intended for general use. Acts as a helper function to several `qdap` functions.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
capitalizer(bag_o_words("i like it but i'm not certain"), "like")
capitalizer(bag_o_words("i like it but i'm not certain"), "like", FALSE)

## End(Not run)
```

clean

*Remove Escaped Characters***Description**

Preprocess data to remove escaped characters

**Usage**

```
clean(text.var)
```

Arguments

text.var            The text variable

Value

Returns a vector of character strings with escaped characters removed.

Examples

```
## Not run:
x <- "I go \r
      to the \tnext line"
x
clean(x)

## End(Not run)
```

---

cm_2long	<i>A Generic to Long Function</i>
----------	-----------------------------------

---

Description

A wrapper for `cm_df2long`, `cm_range2long`, and `cm_time2long` that automatically detects the objects being read and outputs the correct form and class.

Usage

```
cm_2long(..., v.name = "variable", list.var = TRUE, debug = TRUE)
```

Arguments

...            list object(s) in the form generated by `cm_df.temp`, `cm_range.temp`, or `cm_time.temp`.  
v.name        An optional name for the column created for the list.var argument.  
list.var      logical. If TRUE creates a column for the data frame created by each time.list passed to `cm_t2l`.  
debug        logical. If TRUE debugging mode is on. `cm_time2long` will return possible errors in time span inputs.

Value

Retruns a long data.frame of the correct **cm\_XXX** classes.

See Also

`cm_df2long`, `cm_range2long`, `cm_time2long`



**Examples**

```

## Not run:
## cm_range2long use:
foo <- list(
  person_greg = qcv(terms='7:11, 20:24, 30:33, 49:56'),
  person_researcher = qcv(terms='42:48'),
  person_sally = qcv(terms='25:29, 37:41'),
  person_sam = qcv(terms='1:6, 16:19, 34:36'),
  person_teacher = qcv(terms='12:15'),
  adult_0 = qcv(terms='1:11, 16:41, 49:56'),
  adult_1 = qcv(terms='12:15, 42:48'),
  AA = qcv(terms="1"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:9, 100:150")
)

foo2 <- list(
  person_greg = qcv(terms='7:11, 20:24, 30:33, 49:56'),
  person_researcher = qcv(terms='42:48'),
  person_sally = qcv(terms='25:29, 37:41'),
  person_sam = qcv(terms='1:6, 16:19, 34:36'),
  person_teacher = qcv(terms='12:15'),
  adult_0 = qcv(terms='1:11, 16:41, 49:56'),
  adult_1 = qcv(terms='12:15, 42:48'),
  AA = qcv(terms="40"),
  BB = qcv(terms="50:90"),
  CC = qcv(terms="60:90, 100:120, 150"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)

cm_2long(foo, foo2, v.name = "time")

## cm_time2long use:
x <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
  B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00,
    9.00, 1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
)
cm_2long(x)

## cm_df2long use:
codes <- qcv(dc, sf, wes, pol, rejk, lk, azx, mmm)
x1 <- cm_df.temp(DATA, "state", codes)
#fill it randomly
x1[, 7:14] <- lapply(7:14, function(i) sample(0:1, nrow(x1), TRUE))
out2 <- cm_2long(x1)
head(out2, 15)
plot(out2)

## End(Not run)

```

## Description

Transform codes with any binary operator combination.

## Usage

```
cm_code.blank(x2long.obj, combine.code.list, rm.var = NULL, overlap = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

x2long.obj	An object from <a href="#">cm_range2long</a> , <a href="#">cm_time2long</a> or <a href="#">cm_df2long</a> .
combine.code.list	A list of named character vectors of at least two code column names to combine.
rm.var	Name of the repeated measures column.
overlap	logical, integer or character of binary operator + integer. If TRUE finds the overlap. If FALSE finds anywhere any of the codes occur. If integer finds that exact combination of overlaps. If character must be a logical vector c(>, <, =<, =>, ==, !=) followed by an integer and wrapped with quotes.

## Value

Returns a dataframe with transformed occurrences of supplied overlapping codes added.

## Note

For most jobs [cm\\_code.transform](#) will work. This adds a bit of flexibility in exclusion and partial matching. The code column must be named "code" and your start and end columns must be named "start" and "end".

## See Also

[cm\\_range2long](#), [cm\\_time2long](#), [cm\\_df2long](#), [cm\\_code.overlap](#), [cm\\_code.combine](#), [cm\\_code.exclude](#), [cm\\_code.transform](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
foo <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="1:10"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:3, 5:6")
)

foo2 <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="4:8"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:4, 10:12"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1, 11, 15:20"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)

## Single occurrence version
(x <- cm_range2long(foo))

cm_code.blank(x, combine.code.list = list(ABC=qcv(AA, BB, CC)),
  overlap = "!=1")
```

```

## Repeated measures version
(z <- cm_range2long(foo, foo2, v.name="time"))

cm_code.blank(z, combine.code.list = list(ABC=qcv(AA, BB, CC)),
  rm.var = "time", overlap = "!=1")

cm_code.blank(z, combine.code.list = list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)),
  rm.var = "time", overlap = TRUE)

cm_code.blank(z, combine.code.list = list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)),
  rm.var = "time", overlap = FALSE)

cm_code.blank(z, combine.code.list = list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)),
  rm.var = "time", overlap = ">1")

cm_code.blank(z, combine.code.list = list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)),
  rm.var = "time", overlap = "==2")

## Notice `overlap = "==2"` above is identical to `cm_code.overlap`
cm_code.overlap(z, overlap.code.list = list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)),
  rm.var = "time")

#WITH cm_time2long
x <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
  B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00,
    1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
)

y <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
  B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00,
    1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
)

dat <- cm_time2long(x, y, v.name="time")
head(dat, 10)
out <- cm_code.blank(dat, combine.code.list = list(ABC=qcv(A, B, C)),
  rm.var = "time", overlap = "!=1")

head(out)
plot(out)

## End(Not run)

```

**Description**

Combine all occurrences of codes into a new code.

**Usage**

```
cm_code.combine(x2long.obj, combine.code.list, rm.var = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

`x2long.obj`      An object from [cm\\_range2long](#), [cm\\_time2long](#) or [cm\\_df2long](#).  
`combine.code.list`      A list of named character vectors of at least two code column names to combine  
`rm.var`      Name of the repeated measures column.

**Value**

Returns a dataframe with combined occurrences of supplied overlapping codes added.

**Note**

The code column must be named "code" and your start and end columns must be named "start" and "end".

**See Also**

[cm\\_range2long](#), [cm\\_time2long](#), [cm\\_df2long](#), [cm\\_code.blank](#), [cm\\_code.exclude](#), [cm\\_code.overlap](#), [cm\\_code.transform](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
foo <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="1:10"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:3, 5:6")
)

foo2 <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="4:8"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:4, 10:12"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1, 11, 15:20"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)

(x <- cm_range2long(foo))
(z <- cm_range2long(foo, foo2, v.name="time"))
cm_code.combine(x, list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)))
cm_code.combine(x, list(ALL=qcv(AA, BB, CC)))
combines <- list(AB=qcv(AA, BB), ABC=qcv(AA, BB, CC))
cm_code.combine(z, combines, rm.var = "time")

#WITH cm_time2long
x <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
```

```

    B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00,
    1.12.00:1.19.01"),
    C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
  )

  y <- list(
    transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
    A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
    B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00,
    1.12.00:1.19.01"),
    C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
  )

  dat <- cm_time2long(x, y)
  head(dat, 12)
  cm_code.combine(dat, list(P=qcv(A, B), Q=qcv(B, C), R=qcv(A, B, C)), "variable")

  ## End(Not run)

```

---

cm_code.exclude	<i>Exclude Codes</i>
-----------------	----------------------

---

## Description

Find the occurrences of *n* codes excluding the *nth* code. For example you have times/words coded for a teacher and you also have times/words coded for happiness. You can find all the happiness times excluding the teacher times or vice versa.

## Usage

```
cm_code.exclude(x2long.obj, exclude.code.list, rm.var = NULL)
```

## Arguments

x2long.obj	An object from <a href="#">cm_range2long</a> , <a href="#">cm_time2long</a> or <a href="#">cm_df2long</a> .
exclude.code.list	A list of named character vectors of at least two code column names to compare and exclude. The last column name is the one that will be excluded.
rm.var	Name of the repeated measures column.

## Value

Returns a dataframe with *n* codes excluding the *nth* code.

## Note

The code column must be named "code" and your start and end columns must be named "start" and "end".

## See Also

[cm\\_range2long](#), [cm\\_time2long](#), [cm\\_df2long](#), [cm\\_code.blank](#), [cm\\_code.combine](#), [cm\\_code.overlap](#), [cm\\_code.transform](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
foo <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="1:10"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:3, 5:6")
)

foo2 <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="4:8"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:4, 10:12"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1, 11, 15:20"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)

(x <- cm_range2long(foo))
(z <- cm_range2long(foo, foo2, v.name="time"))
cm_code.exclude(x, list(ABnoC=qcv(AA, BB, CC)))
cm_code.exclude(z, list(ABnoC=qcv(AA, BB, CC)), rm.var="time")
excludes <- list(ABnoB=qcv(AA, BB), ABnoC=qcv(AA, BB, CC))
(a <- cm_code.exclude(z, excludes, rm.var="time"))
plot(a)

#WITH cm_time2long
x <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
  B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00,
    1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
)

y <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
  B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00,
    1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
)

dat <- cm_time2long(x, y)
head(dat, 10)
cm_code.exclude(dat, list(P=qcv(A, B), Q=qcv(B, C), R=qcv(A, B, C)),
  rm.var = "variable")

## End(Not run)
```

---

cm\_code.overlap

*Find Co-occurrence Between Codes*


---

## Description

Combine co-occurrences of codes into a new code.

**Usage**

```
cm_code.overlap(x2long.obj, overlap.code.list, rm.var = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

`x2long.obj` An object from [cm\\_range2long](#), [cm\\_time2long](#) or [cm\\_df2long](#).

`overlap.code.list` A list of named character vectors of at least two code column names to aggregate co-occurrences.

`rm.var` Name of the repeated measures column.

**Value**

Returns a dataframe with co-occurrences of supplied overlapping codes added.

**Note**

The code column must be named `code` and your start and end columns must be named `"start"` and `"end"`.

**See Also**

[cm\\_range2long](#), [cm\\_time2long](#), [cm\\_df2long](#), [cm\\_code.combine](#), [cm\\_code.transform](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
foo <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="1:10"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:3, 5:6")
)

foo2 <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="4:8"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:4, 10:12"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1, 11, 15:20"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)

(x <- cm_range2long(foo))
(z <- cm_range2long(foo, foo2, v.name="time"))
cm_code.overlap(x, list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)))
cm_code.overlap(x, list(ALL=qcv(AA, BB, CC)))
combines <- list(AB=qcv(AA, BB), ABC=qcv(AA, BB, CC))
(a <- cm_code.overlap(z, combines, "time"))
plot(a)

#WITH cm_time2long
x <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
  B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00,
    1.12.00:1.19.01"),
```

```

    C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
  )

  y <- list(
    transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
    A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
    B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00,
      1.12.00:1.19.01"),
    C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
  )

  dat <- cm_time2long(x, y)
  head(dat, 10)
  out <- cm_code.overlap(dat, list(P=qcv(A, B), Q=qcv(B, C), R=qcv(A, B, C)),
    rm.var="variable")
  head(out, 10)

  ## End(Not run)

```

---

cm_code.transform	<i>Transform Codes</i>
-------------------	------------------------

---

## Description

Transform co-occurrences and/or combinations of codes into a new code(s).

## Usage

```

cm_code.transform(x2long.obj, overlap.code.list = NULL,
  combine.code.list = NULL, exclude.code.list = NULL, rm.var = NULL)

```

## Arguments

x2long.obj	An object from <a href="#">cm_range2long</a> , <a href="#">cm_time2long</a> or <a href="#">cm_df2long</a> .
overlap.code.list	A list of named character vectors of at least two code column names to aggregate co-occurrences.
combine.code.list	A list of named character vectors of at least two code column names to combine
exclude.code.list	A list of named character vectors of at least two code column names to compare and exclude. The last column name is the one that will be excluded.
rm.var	Name of the repeated measures column.

## Value

Returns a dataframe with overlapping, combined occurrences, and/or exclusion of supplied overlapping codes added.

## Note

The code column must be named "code" and your start and end columns must be named "start" and "end".



**See Also**

[cm\\_range2long](#), [cm\\_time2long](#), [cm\\_df2long](#), [cm\\_code.blank](#), [cm\\_code.combine](#), [cm\\_code.exclude](#), [cm\\_code.overlap](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
foo <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="1:10"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:3, 5:6")
)

foo2 <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="4:8"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:4, 10:12"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1, 11, 15:20"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)

bar1 <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "0.00:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
  B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00,
    1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 16.25:17.01")
)

(x <- cm_range2long(foo))
(z <- cm_range2long(foo, foo2, v.name="time"))
(dat <- cm_time2long(bar1))

cm_code.transform(x,
  overlap.code.list = list(ABC=qcv(AA, BB, CC)),
  combine.code.list = list(oABC=qcv(AA, BB, CC)),
  exclude.code.list = list(ABnoC=qcv(AA, BB, CC))
)

cm_code.transform(z,
  overlap.code.list = list(ABC=qcv(AA, BB, CC)),
  combine.code.list = list(oABC=qcv(AA, BB, CC)),
  exclude.code.list = list(ABnoC=qcv(AA, BB, CC)), "time"
)

cm_code.transform(dat,
  overlap.code.list = list(ABC=qcv(A, B, C)),
  combine.code.list = list(oABC=qcv(A, B, C)),
  exclude.code.list = list(ABnoC=qcv(A, B, C))
)

## End(Not run)
```

## Description

Combine code columns where they co-occur.

## Usage

```
cm_combine.dummy(cm.l2d.obj, combine.code, rm.var = "time", overlap = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

cm.l2d.obj	An object from <a href="#">cm_long2dummy</a> .
combine.code	A list of named character vectors of at least two code column names to combine
rm.var	Name of the repeated measures column. Default is "time".
overlap	logical, integer or character of binary operator + integer. If TRUE finds the overlap. If FALSE finds anywhere any of the codes occur. If integer finds that exact combination of overlaps. If character must be a logical vector c(>, <, =<, =>, ==, !=) followed by an integer and wrapped with quotes.

## Value

Returns a dataframe with co-occurrences of provided code columns.

## See Also

[cm\\_long2dummy](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
foo <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="1:10"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:3, 5:6")
)

foo2 <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="4:8"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:4, 10:12"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1, 11, 15:20"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)

(x <- cm_range2long(foo))
(D1 <- cm_long2dummy(x))

(z <- cm_range2long(foo, foo2, v.name="time"))
(D2 <- cm_long2dummy(z, "time"))
cm_combine.dummy(D1, combine.code = list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)))
cm_combine.dummy(D1, combine.code = list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)), overlap=="=1")
cm_combine.dummy(D1, combine.code = list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)), overlap!="=1")
D1 <- cm_combine.dummy(D1, combine.code = list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)), overlap=0)
D1 <- cm_combine.dummy(D1, combine.code = list(CAB=qcv(AB, CC)), overlap=FALSE)

combines <- list(AB=qcv(AA, BB), ABC=qcv(AA, BB, CC))
```

```

cm_combine.dummy(D1, combine.code = combines)
cm_combine.dummy(D2, combine.code = combines)

## End(Not run)

```

cm\_df.fill

*Range Coding*

## Description

Allows range coding of words for efficient coding.

## Usage

```

cm_df.fill(dataframe, ranges, value = 1, text.var = NULL,
           code.vars = NULL, transform = FALSE)

```

## Arguments

dataframe	A dataframe containing a text variable.
ranges	A named list of ranges to recode. Names correspond to code names in dataframe.
value	The recode value. Takes a vector of length one or a vector of length equal to the number of code columns.
text.var	The name of the text variable.
code.vars	Optional vector of codes.
transform	logical. If TRUE the words are located across the top of dataframe.

## Details

After ranging coding transcripts via ([cm\\_df.temp](#)) or the blank code matrix via ([cm\\_df.transcript](#)), [cm\\_df.fill](#) is used to create a matrix of what codes occurred at what words (a filled code matrix). A list of range codes (word number spans) is fed to [cm\\_df.fill](#). A single number indicates a single word with that coding scheme whereas the colon is used as a separator that indicates the range of words from x to y are that particular code.

## Value

Generates a dummy coded dataframe.

## References

Miles, M. B. & Huberman, A. M. (1994). An expanded sourcebook: Qualitative data analysis. 2nd ed. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications.

## See Also

[cm\\_df.temp](#), [cm\\_df.transcript](#), [cm\\_df2long](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
codes <- qcv(dc, sf, wes, pol, rejk, lk, azx, mmm)
X <- cm_df.temp(DATA, "state", codes)
head(X, 10)

#recommended structure
cds1 <- list(
  dc=c(1:3, 5),
  sf=c(4, 6:9, 11),
  wes=0,
  pol=0,
  rejk=0,
  lk=0,
  azx=1:30,
  mmm=5
)

out1 <- cm_df.fill(X, cds1)
head(out1)

#recommended structure
cds2 <- list(
  sf=c(4, 6:9, 11),
  dc=c(1:3, 5),
  azx=1:30,
  mmm=5
)
out2 <- cm_df.fill(X, cds2)
head(out2)

## End(Not run)
```

---

cm\_df.temp

*Break Transcript Dialogue into Blank Code Matrix*


---

## Description

Breaks transcript dialogue into words while retaining the demographic factors associate with each word. The codes argument provides a matrix of zeros that can serve as a dummy coded matrix of codes per word.

## Usage

```
cm_df.temp(dataframe, text.var, codes = NULL, file = NULL,
  transpose = FALSE, strip = FALSE, ...)
```

## Arguments

dataframe	A dataframe containing a text variable.
text.var	The name of the text variable.
codes	Optional list of codes.

file	The name of the file (csv is recommended file type). If NULL no file is written.
transpose	logical. If TRUE transposes the dataframe so that the text is across the top.
strip	logical. If TRUE all punctuation is removed.
...	Other arguments passed to strip.

### Value

Generates a dataframe, and optional csv file, of individual words while maintaining demographic information. If a vector of codes is provided the outcome is a matrix of words used by codes filled with zeros. This dataframe is useful for dummy coded (1=yes code exists; 0=no it does not) representation of data and can be used for visualizations and statistical analysis.

### References

Miles, M. B. & Huberman, A. M. (1994). An expanded sourcebook: Qualitative data analysis. 2nd ed. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications.

### See Also

[cm\\_range2long](#), [cm\\_df.transcript](#), [cm\\_df.fill](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
codes <- qcv(dc, sf, wes, pol, rejk, lk, azx, mmm)
out1 <- cm_df.temp(DATA, "state", codes)
head(out1, 15)
out2 <- cm_df.temp(DATA, "state", codes, transpose = TRUE)
out2[, 1:10]
out3 <- cm_df.temp(raj.act.1, "dialogue", codes)
head(out3, 15)
out4 <- cm_df.temp(raj.act.1, "dialogue", codes, transpose = TRUE)
out4 [, 1:8]

## End(Not run)
```

---

cm_df.transcript	<i>Transcript With Word Number</i>
------------------	------------------------------------

---

### Description

Output a transcript with word number/index above for easy input back into **qdap** after coding.

### Usage

```
cm_df.transcript(text.var, grouping.var, file = NULL, indent = 4,
  width = 70, space = 2, ...)
```

**Arguments**

text.var	The text variable.
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
file	A connection, or a character string naming the file to print to (e.g., .doc, .txt).
indent	Number of spaces to indent.
width	Width to output the file (defaults to 70; this is generally a good width and indent for a .docx file).
space	An integer value denoting the vertical spacing between the grouping.var and the numbered text (allow more space for more coding room) in the output of a text file.
...	Other arguments passed to strip.

**Value**

Returns a transcript by grouping variable with word number above each word. This makes use with [cm\\_df2long](#) transfer/usage easier because the researcher has coded on a transcript with the numeric word index already.

**Note**

It is recommended that the researcher actually codes on the output from this file. The codes can then be transferred to via a list. If a file already exists cm\_df.transcript will append to that file.

**Author(s)**

DWin, Gavin Simpson and Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>.

**See Also**

[cm\\_df2long](#), [cm\\_df.temp](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
with(DATA, cm_df.transcript(state, person))
with(DATA, cm_df.transcript(state, list(sex, adult)))
#use it with nested variables just to keep track of demographic info
with(DATA, cm_df.transcript(state, list(person, sex, adult)))

#use double tilde "~" to keep word group as one word
DATA$state <- mgsub("be certain", "be~~certain", DATA$state, fixed = TRUE)
with(DATA, cm_df.transcript(state, person))
DATA <- qdap::DATA

## with(mrja1spl, cm_df.transcript(dialogue, list(person)))
## with(mrja1spl, cm_df.transcript(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff, died)))
## with(mrja1spl, cm_df.transcript(dialogue, list(person), file="foo.doc"))
## library(reports); delete("foo.doc") #delete the file just created

## End(Not run)
```

cm\_df2long

*Transform Codes to Start-End Durations***Description**

Transforms the range coding structure(s) from `cm_df.temp` (in list format) into a data frame of start and end durations in long format.

**Usage**

```
cm_df2long(df.temp.obj, v.name = "variable", list.var = TRUE,
           code.vars = NULL, no.code = NA, add.start.end = TRUE,
           repeat.vars = NULL, rev.code = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>df.temp.obj</code>	A character vector of names of object(s) created by <code>cm_df.temp</code> , a list of <code>cm_df.temp</code> created objects or a data frame created by <code>cm_df.temp</code> .
<code>v.name</code>	An optional name for the column created for the <code>list.var</code> argument.
<code>list.var</code>	logical. If TRUE creates a column for the data frame created by each time.list.
<code>code.vars</code>	A character vector of code variables. If NULL uses all variables from the first column after the column named <code>word.num</code> .
<code>no.code</code>	The value to assign to no code; default is NA.
<code>add.start.end</code>	logical. If TRUE adds a column for start and end times.
<code>repeat.vars</code>	A character vector of repeated/stacked variables. If NULL uses all non <code>code.vars</code> variables.
<code>rev.code</code>	logical. If TRUE reverses the order of <code>code.vars</code> and <code>no.code</code> variables.

**Value**

Generates a data frame of start and end times for each code.

**References**

Miles, M. B. & Huberman, A. M. (1994). An expanded sourcebook: Qualitative data analysis. 2nd ed. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications.

**See Also**

[cm\\_time2long](#), [cm\\_range2long](#), [cm\\_df.temp](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
codes <- qcv(dc, sf, wes, pol, rejk, lk, azx, mmm)
x1 <- cm_df.temp(DATA, "state", codes)
head(x1)

#empty code matrix
out1 <- cm_df2long(x1, code.vars = codes)
```

```

head(out1, 15)

#fill it randomly
x1[, 7:14] <- lapply(7:14, function(i) sample(0:1, nrow(x1), TRUE))
out2 <- cm_df2long(x1, code.vars = codes)
head(out2, 15)
plot(out2)

## End(Not run)

```

cm\_distance

*Distance Matrix Between Codes*

## Description

Generate distance measures to ascertain a mean distance measure between codes.

## Usage

```

cm_distance(dataframe, pvals = c(TRUE, FALSE), replications = 1000,
  parallel = TRUE, extended.output = TRUE, time.var = TRUE,
  code.var = "code", causal = FALSE, start.var = "start",
  end.var = "end", cores = detectCores()/2)

```

## Arguments

dataframe	A data frame from the cm_x2long family (cm_range2long; cm_df2long; cm_time2long).
pvals	A logical vector of length 1 or 2. If element 2 is blank element 1 will be recycled. If the first element is TRUE pvalues will be calculated for the combined (main) output for all repeated measures from simulated resampling of the data. If the second element is TRUE pvalues will be calculated for the individual (extended) repeated measures output from simulated resampling of the data. Default is to calculate pvalues for the main output but not for the extended output. This process involves multiple resampling of the data and is a time consuming process. It may take from a few minutes to days to calculate the pvalues depending on the number of all codes use, number of different codes and number of replications.
replications	An integer value for the number of replications used in resampling the data if any pvals is TRUE. It is recommended that this value be no lower than 1000. Failure to use enough replications may result in unreliable pvalues.
parallel	logical. If TRUE runs the cm_distance on multiple cores (if available). This will generally be effective with most data sets, given there are repeated measures, because of the large number of simulations. Default uses 1/2 of the available cores.
extended.output	logical. If TRUE the information on individual repeated measures is calculated in addition to the aggregated repeated measures results for the main output.
time.var	An optional variable to split the dataframe by (if you have data that is by various times this must be supplied).
code.var	The name of the code variable column. Defaults to "codes" as out putted by x2long family.



causal	logical. If TRUE measures the distance between x and y given that x must precede y. That is, only those $y_i$ that begin after the $x_i$ has begun will be considered, as it is assumed that x precedes y. If FALSE x is not assumed to precede y. The closest $y_i$ (either its beginning or end) is calculated to $x_i$ (either it's beginning or end).
start.var	The name of the start variable column. Defaults to "start" as out putted by x2long family.
end.var	The name of the end variable column. Defaults to "end" as out putted by x2long family.
cores	An integer value describing the number of cores to use if parallel = TRUE. Default is to use half of the available cores.

### Details

Note that row names are the first code and column names are the second comparison code. The values for Code A compared to Code B will not be the same as Code B compared to Code A. This is because, unlike a true distance measure, cm\_distance's matrix is asymmetrical. cm\_distance computes the distance by taking each span (start and end) for Code A and comparing it to the nearest start or end for Code B.

### Value

An object of the class "cm\_distance". This is a list with the following components:

pvals	A logical indication of whether pvalues were calculated
replications	Integer value of number of replications used
extended.output	An optional list of individual repeated measures information
main.output	A list of aggregated repeated measures information
adj.alpha	An adjusted alpha level (based on $\alpha = .05$ ) for the estimated p-values using the upper end of the confidence interval around the p-values

Within the lists of extended.output and list of the main.output are the following items:

mean	A distance matrix of average distances between codes
sd	A matrix of standard deviations of distances between codes
n	A matrix of counts of distances between codes
stan.mean	A matrix of standardized values of distances between codes. The closer a value is to zero the closer two codes relate.
pvalue	A n optional matrix of simulated pvalues associated with the mean distances

### Warning

p-values are estimated and thus subject to error. More replications decreases the error. Use:

$$p \pm \left( 1.96 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\alpha(1 - \alpha)}{n}} \right)$$

to adjust the confidence in the estimated p-values based on the number of replications.

## References

<http://stats.stackexchange.com/a/22333/7482>

## See Also

[print.cm\\_distance](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
foo <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="02:03, 05"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:9, 100:150")
)

foo2 <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="40"),
  BB = qcv(terms="50:90"),
  CC = qcv(terms="60:90, 100:120, 150"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)

(dat <- cm_2long(foo, foo2, v.name = "time"))
plot(dat)
(out <- cm_distance(dat, replications=100))
names(out)
names(out$main.output)
out$main.output
out$extended.output
print(out, new.order = c(3, 2, 1))
print(out, new.order = 3:2)
#=====
x <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 6.32:7.00, 9.00,
    10.00:11.00, 59.56"),
  B = qcv(terms = "3.01:3.02, 5.01, 19.00, 1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.32:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
)
(dat <- cm_2long(x))
plot(dat)
(a <- cm_distance(dat, causal=TRUE, replications=100))

## End(Not run)
```

---

cm\_dummy2long

---

*Convert cm\_combine.dummy Back to Long*


---

## Description

cm\_combine.dummy back to long.

**Usage**

```
cm_dummy2long(cm_long2dummy_obj, rm.var = "time")
```

**Arguments**

```
cm_long2dummy_obj
```

An object from `cm_combine.dummy`

```
rm.var
```

Name of the repeated measures column. Default is "time".

**Value**

Returns a dataframe with co-occurrences of provided code columns.

**See Also**

[cm\\_long2dummy](#), [cm\\_combine.dummy](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
foo <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="1:10"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:3, 5:6")
)

foo2 <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="4:8"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:4, 10:12"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1, 11, 15:20"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)

(x <- cm_range2long(foo))
(out1 <- cm_long2dummy(x))

(z <- cm_range2long(foo, foo2, v.name="time"))
out2 <- cm_long2dummy(z, "time")
lapply(out2, head)
cm_combine.dummy(out1, combine.code = list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)))

combines <- list(AB=qcv(AA, BB), ABC=qcv(AA, BB, CC))
A <- cm_combine.dummy(out2, combine.code = combines)
head(A, 10)
B <- cm_combine.dummy(out1, combine.code = combines)
head(B, 10)

cm_dummy2long(A)
cm_dummy2long(B)
plot(cm_dummy2long(A))

## End(Not run)
```

cm\_long2dummy

*Stretch and Dummy Code cm\_xxx2long***Description**

Stretches and dummy codes a cm\_xxx2long dataframe to allow for combining columns.

**Usage**

```
cm_long2dummy(dataframe, rm.var = NULL, code = "code", start = "start",
  end = "end")
```

**Arguments**

dataframe	A dataframe that contains the person variable.
rm.var	An optional character argument of the name of a repeated measures column.
code	A character argument of the name of a repeated measures column. Default is "code".
start	A character argument of the name of a repeated measures column. Default is "start".
end	A character argument of the name of a repeated measures column. Default is "end".

**Value**

Returns a dataframe or a list of stretched and dummy coded dataframe(s).

**See Also**

[cm\\_range2long](#), [cm\\_time2long](#), [cm\\_df2long](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
foo <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="1:10"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:3, 5:6")
)

foo2 <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="4:8"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:4, 10:12"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1, 11, 15:20"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)

(x <- cm_range2long(foo))
cm_long2dummy(x)

(z <- cm_range2long(foo, foo2, v.name="time"))
out <- cm_long2dummy(z, "time")
```

```
ltruncdf(out)

## End(Not run)
```

---

cm_range.temp	<i>Range Code Sheet</i>
---------------	-------------------------

---

## Description

Generates a range coding sheet for coding words.

## Usage

```
cm_range.temp(codes, text.var = NULL, grouping.var = NULL, file = NULL)
```

## Arguments

codes	Character vector of codes.
text.var	The text variable.
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
file	A connection, or a character string naming the file to print to (.txt or .doc is recommended).

## References

Miles, M. B. & Huberman, A. M. (1994). An expanded sourcebook: Qualitative data analysis. 2nd ed. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications.

## See Also

[cm\\_time.temp](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
cm_range.temp(qcv(AA, BB, CC))
with(DATA, cm_range.temp(qcv(AA, BB, CC), state, list(person, adult)))
## cm_range.temp(qcv(AA, BB, CC), file = "foo.txt")
## library(reports); delete("foo.txt")

## End(Not run)
```

---

cm_range2long	<i>Transform Codes to Start-End Durations</i>
---------------	---

---

**Description**

Transforms the range coding structure(s) from `cm_range.temp` (in list format) into a data frame of start and end durations in long format.

**Usage**

```
cm_range2long(..., v.name = "variable", list.var = TRUE, debug = TRUE,
  object = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

<code>...</code>	list object(s) in the form generated by <a href="#">cm_time.temp</a> .
<code>v.name</code>	An optional name for the column created for the <code>list.var</code> argument.
<code>list.var</code>	logical. If TRUE creates a column for the data frame created by each <code>time.list</code> passed to <code>cm_t2l</code> .
<code>debug</code>	logical. If TRUE debugging mode is on. <a href="#">cm_time2long</a> will return possible errors in time span inputs.
<code>object</code>	A list of list object(s) generated by <a href="#">cm_time.temp</a> .

**Value**

Generates a data frame of start and end spans for each code.

**References**

Miles, M. B. & Huberman, A. M. (1994). An expanded sourcebook: Qualitative data analysis. 2nd ed. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications.

**See Also**

[cm\\_df2long](#), [cm\\_time.temp](#), [cm\\_df.transcript](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
foo <- list(
  person_greg = qcv(terms='7:11, 20:24, 30:33, 49:56'),
  person_researcher = qcv(terms='42:48'),
  person_sally = qcv(terms='25:29, 37:41'),
  person_sam = qcv(terms='1:6, 16:19, 34:36'),
  person_teacher = qcv(terms='12:15'),
  adult_0 = qcv(terms='1:11, 16:41, 49:56'),
  adult_1 = qcv(terms='12:15, 42:48'),
  AA = qcv(terms="1"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:9, 100:150")
)
```

```

foo2 <- list(
  person_greg = qcv(terms='7:11, 20:24, 30:33, 49:56'),
  person_researcher = qcv(terms='42:48'),
  person_sally = qcv(terms='25:29, 37:41'),
  person_sam = qcv(terms='1:6, 16:19, 34:36'),
  person_teacher = qcv(terms='12:15'),
  adult_0 = qcv(terms='1:11, 16:41, 49:56'),
  adult_1 = qcv(terms='12:15, 42:48'),
  AA = qcv(terms="40"),
  BB = qcv(terms="50:90"),
  CC = qcv(terms="60:90, 100:120, 150"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)

(dat <- cm_range2long(foo, foo2, v.name = "time"))
plot(dat)

## End(Not run)

```

cm\_time.temp

*Time Span Code Sheet***Description**

Generates a time span coding sheet and coding format sheet.

**Usage**

```

cm_time.temp(codes, grouping.var = NULL, start = ":00", end = NULL,
  file = NULL, coding = FALSE, print = TRUE)

```

**Arguments**

codes	List of codes.
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
start	A character string in the form of "00:00" indicating start time (default is ":00").
end	A character string in the form of "00:00" indicating end time.
file	A connection, or a character string naming the file to print to (.txt or .doc is recommended).
coding	logical. If TRUE a coding list is provided with the time span coding sheet. coding is ignored if end = NULL.
print	logical. If TRUE the time spans are printed to the console.

**References**

Miles, M. B. & Huberman, A. M. (1994). An expanded sourcebook: Qualitative data analysis. 2nd ed. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications.

**See Also**

[cm\\_range.temp](#),

Examples

```
## Not run:
## cm_time.temp(qcv(AA, BB, CC), ":30", "7:40", file = "foo.txt")
## library(reports); delete("foo.txt")
cm_time.temp(qcv(AA, BB, CC), ":30", "7:40")

x <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(terms="00:00 - 1:12:00"),
  A = qcv(terms="2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.52:7.00, 9.00"),
  B = qcv(terms="2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.52:7.00, 9.00, 1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms="2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.52:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
)
cm_time2long(x)
cm_time.temp(qcv(AA, BB, CC))

## End(Not run)
```

---

cm_time2long	<i>Transform Codes to Start-End Times</i>
--------------	---

---

Description

Transforms the range coding structure(s) from `cm_time.temp` (in list format) into a data frame of start and end times in long format.

Usage

```
cm_time2long(..., v.name = "variable", list.var = TRUE, debug = TRUE,
  object = NULL)
```

Arguments

- `...` List object(s) in the form generated by `cm_time.temp`.
- `v.name` An optional name for the column created for the `list.var` argument
- `list.var` logical. If TRUE creates a column for the data frame created by each `time.list` passed to `cm_t2l`.
- `debug` logical. If TRUE debugging mode is on. `cm_time2long` will return possible errors in time span inputs.
- `object` A list of list object(s) generated by `cm_time.temp`.

Value

Generates a dataframe of start and end times for each code.

References

Miles, M. B. & Huberman, A. M. (1994). An expanded sourcebook: Qualitative data analysis. 2nd ed. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications.

See Also

[cm\\_df2long](#), [cm\\_time.temp](#)



## Examples

```
## Not run:
x <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
  B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00,
    9.00, 1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
)
(dat <- cm_time2long(x))
plot(dat)

## End(Not run)
```

colcomb2class

*Combine Columns to Class*

## Description

Combine columns from qdap classes or a data.frame.

## Usage

```
colcomb2class(dataframe, combined.columns, class = "list", percent = TRUE,
  digits = 2, elim.old = TRUE, zero.replace = 0, override = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

dataframe	A dataframe or qdap qdap class (e.g., "termco", "question_type", "pos_by", "character_table").
combined.columns	A list of named vectors of the colnames/indexes of the numeric columns to be combined (summed). If a vector is unnamed a name will be assigned.
class	The class to assign to the output.
percent	logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion.
digits	Integer; number of decimal places to round when printing.
elim.old	logical. If TRUE eliminates the columns that are combined together by the named match.list. TRUE outputs the table proportionally (see <a href="#">prop</a> ).
zero.replace	Value to replace 0 values with.
override	logical. If TRUE the printing options (e.g., percent, digits, etc.) of the dataframe argument are overrode.

## Value

Returns a list with raw counts, percents and combined raw and percents.

**Examples**

```
## `termco` example
m1 <- list(
  cat1 = c(" the ", " a ", " an "),
  cat2 = c(" I' " ),
  "good",
  the = c("the", " the ", " the", "the")
)
dat1 <- with(raj.act.1, termco(dialogue, person, m1))
colcomb2class(dat1, list(cats = c("cat1", "cat2")))

## `question_type` example
dat2 <- question_type(DATA.SPLIT$state, DATA.SPLIT$person)
combs <- list(
  `wh/how` = c("what", "how"),
  oth = c("shall", "implied_do/does/did")
)
colcomb2class(dat2, combs)

## `pos_by` example
dat3 <- with(DATA, pos_by(state, list(adult, sex)))
colcomb2class(dat3, qcv(DT, EX, FW))

## data.frame example
dat4 <- data.frame(X=LETTERS[1:5], matrix(sample(0:5, 20, TRUE), ncol = 4))
colcomb2class(dat4, list(new = c("X1", "X4")))
```

colSplit

*Separate a Column Pasted by paste2***Description**

Separates a [paste2](#) column into separate columns.

**Usage**

```
colSplit(column, col.sep = ".", name.sep = "&")
```

**Arguments**

column	The pasted vector.
col.sep	The column separator used in paste2.
name.sep	Name separator used in the column (generally for internal use with <a href="#">colsplit2df</a> ).

**Value**

Returns a dataframe of split columns.

**See Also**

[colsplit2df](#), [paste2](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
foo1 <- paste2(C02[, 1:3])
head(foo1, 12)
bar1 <- colSplit(foo1)
head(bar1, 10)

foo2 <- paste2(mtcars[, 1:3], sep="|")
head(foo2, 12)
bar2 <- colSplit(foo2, col.sep = "|")
head(bar2, 10)

## End(Not run)
```

---

colsplit2df	<i>Wrapper for colSplit that Returns Dataframe(s)</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

colsplit2df - Wrapper for `colSplit` that returns a dataframe.

lcolsplit2df - Wrapper for colsplit2df designed for qdap lists that returns a list dataframes.

**Usage**

```
colsplit2df(dataframe, splitcols = 1, new.names = NULL, sep = ".",
  keep.orig = FALSE, name.sep = "&", index.names = FALSE)

lcolsplit2df(qdap.list, keep.orig = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

dataframe	A dataframe with a column that has been pasted together.
splitcols	The name/index of the column(s) that has been pasted together.
new.names	A character vector of new names to assign to the columns (or list of names if multiple columns are being split). Default attempts to extract the original names before the paste.
sep	The character(s) that was used in paste2 to paste the columns.
keep.orig	logical. If TRUE the original pasted column will be retained as well.
name.sep	The character(s) that was used to paste the column names.
index.names	logical. If TRUE names of columns that are duplicated are indexed with c("name.1", "name.2", ... "name.n").
qdap.list	A qdap list object that contains dataframes with a leading <code>paste2</code> column.

**Value**

colsplit2df - returns a dataframe with the paste2 column split into new columns.

lcolsplit2df - returns a list of dataframes with the `paste2` column split into new columns.

**Warning**

This will strip the class of the `qdap` object.

**Note**

`lcolsplit2df` is a convenience function that is less flexible than `colsplit2df` but operates on multiple dataframes at once.

**See Also**

[colSplit](#), [colpaste2df](#) [paste2](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
C02$`Plant&Type&Treatment` <- paste2(C02[, 1:3])
C02 <- C02[, -c(1:3)]
head(C02)
head(colsplit2df(C02, 3))
head(colsplit2df(C02, 3, qcv(A, B, C)))
head(colsplit2df(C02, 3, qcv(A, B, C), keep.orig=TRUE))
head(colsplit2df(C02, "Plant&Type&Treatment"))
C02 <- datasets::C02

(dat <- colpaste2df(head(mtcars), list(1:3), sep = "|"))
colsplit2df(dat, 12, sep = "|")

## Multiple split example
E <- list(
  c(1, 2, 3, 4, 5),
  qcv(mpg, hp),
  c("disp", "am")
)

(dat2 <- colpaste2df(head(mtcars), E, sep = "|"))
cols <- c("mpg&cyl&disp&hp&drat", "mpg&hp", "disp&am")
colsplit2df(dat2, cols, sep = "|")

## lcolsplit2df example
(x <- with(DATA.SPLIT, question_type(state, list(sex, adult))))
ltruncdf(x)
z <- lcolsplit2df(x)
ltruncdf(z)

## End(Not run)
```

**Description**

Find common words between grouping variables (e.g., people).

**Usage**

```
common(word.list, overlap = "all", equal.or = "more", ...)
```

**Arguments**

word.list	A list of names character vectors.
overlap	Minimum/exact amount of overlap.
equal.or	A character vector of c("equal", "greater", "more", "less").
...	In lieu of word.list the user may input n number of character vectors.

**Value**

Returns a dataframe of all words that match the criteria set by overlap and equal.or.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
a <- c("a", "cat", "dog", "the", "the")
b <- c("corn", "a", "chicken", "the")
d <- c("house", "feed", "a", "the", "chicken")
common(a, b, d, overlap=2)
common(a, b, d, overlap=3)

r <- list(a, b, d)
common(r)
common(r, overlap=2)

common(word_list(DATA$state, DATA$person)$cwl, overlap = 2)

## End(Not run)
```

---

common.list	<i>list Method for common</i>
-------------	-------------------------------

---

**Description**

list Method for common

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
common(word.list, overlap = "all", equal.or = "more", ...)
```

**Arguments**

word.list	A list of names character vectors.
overlap	Minimum/exact amount of overlap.
equal.or	A character vector of c("equal", "greater", "more", "less").
...	In lieu of word.list the user may input n number of character vectors.

---

condense	<i>Condense Dataframe Columns</i>
----------	-----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Condense dataframe columns that are a list of vectors to a single vector of strings.

**Usage**

```
condense(dataframe, sep = ", ")
```

**Arguments**

dataframe	A dataframe with a column(s) that are a list of vectors.
sep	A character string to separate the terms.

**Value**

Returns a dataframe with condensed columns that can be wrote to csv/xlsx.

**See Also**

[mCSV\\_w](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(qdap)
poldat <- with(DATA.SPLIT, polarity(state, person))
write.csv(x = condense(poldat$all), file = "foo.csv")

## End(Not run)
```

---

DATA	<i>Fictitious Classroom Dialogue</i>
------	--------------------------------------

---

**Description**

A fictitious dataset useful for small demonstrations.

**Usage**

```
data(DATA)
```

**Format**

A data frame with 11 rows and 5 variables

**Details**

- person. Speaker
- sex. Gender
- adult. Dummy coded adult (0-no; 1-yes)
- state. Statement (dialogue)
- code. Dialogue coding scheme

---

DATA.SPLIT*Fictitious Split Sentence Classroom Dialogue*

---

**Description**

A `sentSplit` version of the `DATA` dataset.

**Usage**

```
data(DATA.SPLIT)
```

**Format**

A data frame with 15 rows and 8 variables

**Details**

- person. Speaker
- tot. Turn of talk with sub sentences
- TOT. Turn of talk
- sex. Gender
- adult. Dummy coded adult (0-no; 1-yes)
- code. Dialogue coding scheme
- state. Statement (dialogue)
- stem.text. A stemmed version of the text.var

---

DATA2*Fictitious Repeated Measures Classroom Dialogue*

---

**Description**

A repeated measures version of the `DATA` dataset.

**Usage**

```
data(DATA2)
```

**Format**

A data frame with 74 rows and 7 variables

## Details

- day. Day of observation
- class. Class period/subject of observation
- person. Speaker
- sex. Gender
- adult. Dummy coded adult (0-no; 1-yes)
- state. Statement (dialogue)
- code. Dialogue coding scheme

---

dir\_map

---

*Map Transcript Files from a Directory to a Script*


---

## Description

Generate script text (and optionally output it to the clipboard and/or an external file) that can be used to individually read in every file in a directory and assign it to an object.

## Usage

```
dir_map(loc = "CLEANED_TRANSCRIPTS", obj.prefix = "dat", use.path = TRUE,
        col.names = c("person", "dialogue"), file = NULL,
        copy2clip = interactive())
```

## Arguments

loc	The path/location of the transcript data files.
obj.prefix	A character string that will be used as the prefix (followed by a unique digit) as the assignment object.
use.path	logical. If TRUE use the actual path to the loc argument. If FALSE, the code may be more portable in that the actual input to loc is supplied to the <a href="#">read.transcript</a> .
col.names	Supplies a vector of column names to the transcript columns.
file	A connection, or a character string naming the file to print to.
copy2clip	logical. If TRUE attempts to copy the output to the clipboard.

## Details

Generally, the researcher will want to read in and parse every transcript document separately. The task of writing the script for multiple transcript documents can be tedious. This function is designed to make the process more efficient and less prone to errors.

## Value

Prints a read in script text to the console, optionally copies the wrapped text to the clipboard on a Mac or Windows machine and optionally prints to an outside file.

## Note

skip is set to 0, however, it is likely that this value will need to be changed for each transcript.



**See Also**[read.transcript](#)**Examples**

```
## Not run:
(DIR <- system.file("extdata/transcripts", package = "qdap"))
dir_map(DIR)

## End(Not run)
```

---

dispersion_plot	<i>Lexical Dispersion Plot</i>
-----------------	--------------------------------

---

**Description**

Generate a lexical dispersion plot of terms.

**Usage**

```
dispersion_plot(text.var, match.terms, grouping.var = NULL, rm.vars = NULL,
  color = "blue", bg.color = "grey90", horiz.color = "grey85",
  total.color = "black", symbol = "|", title = "Lexical Dispersion Plot",
  rev.factor = TRUE, wrap = "'", xlab = "Dialogue (Words)", ylab = NULL,
  size = 4, plot = TRUE, char2space = "~", apostrophe.remove = FALSE,
  scales = "free", space = "free", ...)
```

**Arguments**

text.var	The text variable.
match.terms	A vector of quoted terms.
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
rm.vars	The repeated measures variables. Default NULL generates one facet for all text. Also takes a single repeated measures variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
color	The color of the word symbols.
bg.color	The background color.
horiz.color	The color of the horizontal tracking stripe. Use horiz.color = bg.color to eliminate.
total.color	The color to use for summary 'all' group. If NULL totals are dropped.
symbol	The word symbol. Default is " ".
title	Title of the plot
rev.factor	logical. If TRUE reverses the plot order of the factors.
wrap	a character to wrap around the words (enables the reader to visualize spaces). Default is "'", use "" to remove.
xlab	The x label.

<code>ylab</code>	The y label.
<code>size</code>	The size of the plotting symbol.
<code>plot</code>	logical. If TRUE the plot will automatically plot. The user may wish to set to FALSE for use in knitr, sweave, etc. to add additional plot layers.
<code>char2space</code>	A vector of characters to be turned into spaces.
<code>apostrophe.remove</code>	logical. If TRUE removes apostrophes from the output.
<code>scales</code>	Should scales be fixed ("fixed", the default), free ("free"), or free in one dimension ("free_x", "free_y")
<code>space</code>	If "fixed", the default, all panels have the same size. If "free_y" their height will be proportional to the length of the y scale; if "free_x" their width will be proportional to the length of the x scale; or if "free" both height and width will vary.
<code>...</code>	Other argument supplied to <a href="#">strip</a> .

### Value

Plots a dispersion plot and invisibly returns the ggplot2 object.

### Note

The `match.terms` is character sensitive. Spacing is an important way to grab specific words and requires careful thought. Using "read" will find the words "bread", "read" "reading", and "ready". If you want to search for just the word "read" you'd supply a vector of `c(" read ", " reads", " reading", " reader")`.

### See Also

[term\\_match](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
term_match(raj$dialogue, c(" love ", "love", " night ", "night"))
dispersion_plot(raj$dialogue, c(" love ", "love", " night ", "night"))
dispersion_plot(raj$dialogue, c("love", "night"), rm.vars = raj$act)
with(raj$SPLIT , dispersion_plot(dialogue, c("love", "night"),
  grouping.var = list(fam.aff, sex), rm.vars = act))

## With grouping variables
with(raj$SPLIT , dispersion_plot(dialogue, c("love", "night"),
  grouping.var = sex, rm.vars = act))

## Drop total with `total.color = NULL`
with(raj$SPLIT , dispersion_plot(dialogue, c("love", "night"),
  grouping.var = sex, rm.vars = act, total.color = NULL))

## Change color scheme
with(raj$SPLIT, dispersion_plot(dialogue, c("love", "night"),
  bg.color = "black", grouping.var = list(fam.aff, sex),
  color = "yellow", total.color = "white", horiz.color="grey20"))

## Use word list
```

```

## Presidential debates by all
wrds <- word_list(pres_debates2012$dialogue, stopwords = Top200Words)
wrds2 <- spaste(wrds[["rfswl"]][["all"]], "WORD")
wrds2 <- c(" governor~~romney ", wrds2[-c(3, 12)])
with(pres_debates2012 , dispersion_plot(dialogue, wrds2, rm.vars = time))

## Presidential debates by person
dat <- pres_debates2012
dat <- dat[dat$person %in% qcv(ROMNEY, OBAMA), ]

wordlist <- c(" tax", " health", " rich ", "america", " truth",
  " money", "cost", " governnor", " president", " we ",
  " job", " i ", " you ", " because ", " our ", " years ")

with(dat, dispersion_plot(dialogue, wordlist, total.color = NULL,
  bg.color = "white", grouping.var = person, rm.vars = time,
  color = "black", horiz.color="grey80"))

## Extras:
## Reverse facets

x <- #' with(pres_debates2012 , dispersion_plot(dialogue, wrds2, rm.vars = time))

## function to reverse ggplot2 facets
rev_facet <- function(x) {
  names(x$facet)[1:2] <- names(x$facet)[2:1]
  print(x)
}

rev_facet(x)

## End(Not run)

```

---

dissimilarity

*Dissimilarity Statistics*


---

## Description

Uses the distance function to calculate dissimilarity statistics by grouping variables.

## Usage

```
dissimilarity(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, method = "prop",
  diag = FALSE, upper = FALSE, p = 2, ...)
```

## Arguments

text.var	A text variable or word frequency matrix object.
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
method	Distance methods (see <a href="#">dist</a> function). If "prop" (the default) the result is 1 - "binary".

diag	logical. If TRUE returns the diagonals of the matrix. If method = "prop" diagonals will not be returned.
upper	logical. If TRUE returns the upper triangle of the matrix.
p	The power of the Minkowski distance.
...	Other arguments passed to <a href="#">wfm</a> .

### Value

Returns a matrix of dissimilarity values (the agreement between text).

### See Also

[dist](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
with(DATA, dissimilarity(state, list(sex, adult)))
with(DATA, dissimilarity(state, person, diag = TRUE))

## Clustering: Dendrogram
(x <- with(pres_debates2012, dissimilarity(dialogue, list(person, time))))
fit <- hclust(x)
plot(fit)
## draw dendrogram with red borders around the 3 clusters
rect.hclust(fit, k=3, border=c("red", "purple", "seagreen"))

## Clustering: Dendrogram with p.values
library(pvclust)
wfm.mod <- with(pres_debates2012, wfm(dialogue, list(person, time)))
fit <- pvclust(wfm.mod, method.hclust="ward",
  method.dist="euclidean")
plot(fit)
pvrect(fit, alpha=.95)

## Mutidimentional Scaling
## Based on blog post from Bodong Chen
## http://bodongchen.com/blog/?p=301

## Fit it: 2-D
(diss <- with(pres_debates2012, dissimilarity(dialogue, list(person, time),
  method = "euclidean")))
fit <- cmdscale(diss, eig = TRUE, k = 2)

## Plot it 2-D
points <- data.frame(x = fit$points[, 1], y = fit$points[, 2])
ggplot(points, aes(x = x, y = y)) +
  geom_point(data = points, aes(x = x, y = y, color = rownames(points))) +
  geom_text(data = points, aes(x = x, y = y - 0.2, label = row.names(points)))

## Fit it: 3-D
library(scatterplot3d)
fit <- cmdscale(diss, eig = TRUE, k = 3)

points <- data.frame(colSplit(names(fit$points[, 1])))
points$colors <- points$X1 %1% data.frame(levels(points$X1),
```

```

      qcv(yellow, yellow, blue, yellow, red, yellow))
points$shape <- points$X2 %l% data.frame(levels(points$X2), c(15, 17, 19))

## Plot it: 3-D
scatterplot3d(fit$points[, 1], fit$points[, 2], fit$points[, 3], color = points$colors,
  pch = points$shape, main = "Semantic Space Scaled to 3D", xlab = "x", ylab = "y",
  zlab = "z", type = "h")

legend("bottomright", title="Person",
  qcv(Obama, Romney, Other), fill=qcv(blue, red, yellow))
legend("topleft", paste("Time", 1:3), pch=c(15, 17, 19))

## End(Not run)

```

---

dist\_tab

*SPSS Style Frequency Tables*


---

## Description

Generates a distribution table for vectors, matrices and dataframes.

## Usage

```
dist_tab(dataframe, breaks = NULL, digits = 2, ...)
```

## Arguments

dataframe	A vector or data.frame object.
breaks	Either a numeric vector of two or more cut points or a single number (greater than or equal to 2) giving the number of intervals into which x is to be cut.
digits	Integer indicating the number of decimal places (round) or significant digits (signif.) to be used. Negative values are allowed
...	Other variables passed to cut.

## Value

Returns a list of data frames (or singular data frame for a vector) of frequencies, cumulative frequencies, percentages and cumulative percentages for each interval.

## See Also

[cut](#)

## Examples

```

## Not run:
dist_tab(rnorm(10000), 10)
dist_tab(sample(c("red", "blue", "gray"), 100, T), right = FALSE)
dist_tab(CO2, 4)

out1 <- dist_tab(mtcars[, 1:3])
ltruncdf(out1, 4)

```

```

out2 <- dist_tab(mtcars[, 1:3], 4)
ltruncdf(out2, 4)

wdst <- with(mraja1spl, word_stats(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff, died)))
out3 <- dist_tab(wdst$gts[1:4])
ltruncdf(out3, 4)

## End(Not run)

```

diversity

*Diversity Statistics***Description**

Transcript apply diversity/richness indices.

**Usage**

```
diversity(text.var, grouping.var = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

text.var	The text variable.
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.

**Details**

These are the formulas used to calculate the indices:

**Shannon index:**

$$H_1(X) = - \sum_{i=1}^R p_i \log p_i$$

Shannon, C. E. (1948). A mathematical theory of communication. Bell System

**Simpson index:**

$$D = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^R p_i n_i (n_i - 1)}{N(N - 1)}$$

Simpson, E. H. (1949). Measurement of diversity. Nature 163, p. 688

**Collision entropy:**

$$H_2(X) = -\log \sum_{i=1}^n p_i^2$$

Renyi, A. (1961). On measures of information and entropy. Proceedings of the 4th Berkeley Symposium on Mathematics, Statistics and Probability, 1960. pp. 547-5661.

**Berger Parker index:**

$$D_{BP} = \frac{N_{max}}{N}$$

Berger, W. H., & Parker, F. L.(1970). Diversity of planktonic Foramenifera in deep sea sediments. Science 168, pp. 1345-1347.

#### Brillouin index:

$$H_B = \frac{\ln(N!) - \sum \ln(n_1)!}{N}$$

Magurran, A. E. (2004). Measuring biological diversity. Blackwell.

#### Value

Returns a dataframe of various diversity related indices for Shannon, collision, Berger Parker and Brillouin.

#### Examples

```
## Not run:
div.mod <- with(mraja1spl, diversity(dialogue, list(sex, died, fam.aff)))
colsplit2df(div.mod)
plot(div.mod, high = "red", low = "yellow")
plot(div.mod, high = "red", low = "yellow", values = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

---

duplicates

---

*Find Duplicated Words in a Text String*


---

#### Description

Find duplicated word/word chunks in a string. Intended for internal use.

#### Usage

```
duplicates(string, threshold = 1)
```

#### Arguments

string	A character string.
threshold	An integer of the minimal number of repeats.

#### Value

Returns a vector of all duplicated words/chunks.

#### Examples

```
## Not run:
duplicates(DATA$state)
duplicates(DATA$state[1])

## End(Not run)
```

---

end_inc	<i>Test for Incomplete Sentences</i>
---------	--------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Test for incomplete sentences and optionally remove them.

**Usage**

```
end_inc(dataframe, text.var, warning.report = TRUE, which.mode = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

dataframe	A dataframe that contains the person and text variable.
text.var	A character string of the text variable.
warning.report	logical. If TRUE prints a warning of regarding removal of incomplete sentences.
which.mode	logical. If TRUE outputs two logical vectors: 'NOT' (logical test of not being an incomplete sentence) and 'INC' (logical test of being an incomplete sentence)

**Value**

Generates a dataframe with incomplete sentences removed.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
dat <- sentSplit(DATA, "state", stem.col = FALSE)
dat$state[c(2, 5)] <- paste(strip(dat$state[c(2, 5)]), "|")
end_inc(dat, "state")
end_inc(dat, "state", warning.report = FALSE)
end_inc(dat, "state", which.mode = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

---

end_mark	<i>Sentence End marks</i>
----------	---------------------------

---

**Description**

Grab the sentence end marks for a transcript. This can be useful to categorize based on sentence type.

**Usage**

```
end_mark(text.var)
```

**Arguments**

text.var	The text variable.
----------	--------------------



Value

Returns a character vector of qdap end marks for each sentence. End marks include:

"."	Declarative sentence.
"?"	Question sentence.
"!"	Exclamatory sentence.
" "	Incomplete sentence.
"*."	Imperative-declarative sentence.
"*?"	Imperative-question sentence (unlikely to occur)
"*!"	Imperative-exclamatory sentence.
"* "	Imperative-incomplete sentence.
"no.em"	No end mark.
"blank"	Empty cell/NA.

Examples

```
## Not run:
end_mark(DATA.SPLIT$state)
end_mark(mraja1spl$dialogue)
ques <- mraja1spl[end_mark(mraja1spl$dialogue) == "?", ] #grab questions
htruncdf(ques)
non.ques <- mraja1spl[end_mark(mraja1spl$dialogue) != "?", ] #non questions
htruncdf(non.ques, 20)
ques.per <- mraja1spl[end_mark(mraja1spl$dialogue) %in% c(".", "?"), ] #grab ? and .
htruncdf(ques.per, 20)

## End(Not run)
```

---

exclude	<i>Exclude Elements From a Vector</i>
---------	---------------------------------------

---

Description

Quickly exclude words from a word list

Usage

```
exclude(word.list, ...)
```

Arguments

word.list	A list/vector of words/terms, a <a href="#">wfm</a> , <a href="#">DocumentTermMatrix</a> , or <a href="#">TermDocumentMatrix</a> to exclude from.
...	A vector (character/numeric) if element(s) to be excluded from the word.list.

Value

Returns a vector with the excluded terms removed.

Examples

```
## Not run:
exclude(1:10, 3, 4)
exclude(1:10, 3:4)
Top25Words
exclude(Top25Words, qcv(the, of, and))
exclude(Top25Words, "the", "of", "an")

#Using with term_match and termco
terms <- term_match(DATA$state, qcv(th), FALSE)
exclude(terms, "truth")
#all together
termco(DATA$state, DATA$person, exclude(term_match(DATA$state, qcv(th),
FALSE), "truth"))

MTCH.LST <- exclude(term_match(DATA$state, qcv(th, i)), qcv(truth, stinks))
termco(DATA$state, DATA$person, MTCH.LST)

## Works with wfm
dat <- wfm(DATA$state, DATA$person)
the.no <- term_match(DATA$state, c("the", "no"))
exclude(dat, unlist(the.no))

## Works with tm's TermDocumentMatrix/DocumentTermMatrix
dat2 <- dtm(DATA$state, DATA$person)
out.dtm <- exclude(dat2, unlist(the.no))
inspect(out.dtm)

dat3 <- tdm(DATA$state, DATA$person)
out.tdm <- exclude(dat3, unlist(the.no))
inspect(out.tdm)

## End(Not run)
```

---

formality	<i>Formality Score</i>
-----------	------------------------

---

Description

Transcript apply formality score by grouping variable(s) and optionally plot the breakdown of the model.

Usage

```
formality(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, order.by.formality = TRUE,
  digits = 2, ...)
```

Arguments

- text.var            The text variable (or an object from [pos](#), [pos\\_by](#) or [formality](#). Passing the later three object will greatly reduce run time.
- grouping.var       The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.

<code>order.by.formality</code>	logical. If TRUE orders the results by formality score.
<code>digits</code>	The number of digits displayed.
<code>...</code>	Other arguments passed to <code>pos_by</code> .

### Details

Heylighen & Dewaele(2002)'s formality score is calculated as:

$$F = 50\left(\frac{n_f - n_c}{N} + 1\right)$$

Where:

$$f = \{\textit{noun}, \textit{adjective}, \textit{preposition}, \textit{article}\}$$

$$c = \{\textit{pronoun}, \textit{verb}, \textit{adverb}, \textit{interjection}\}$$

$$N = \sum (f + c + \textit{conjunctions})$$

### Value

A list containing at the following components:

<code>text</code>	The text variable
<code>POStagged</code>	Raw part of speech for every word of the text variable
<code>POSprop</code>	Part of speech proportion for every word of the text variable
<code>POSfreq</code>	Part of speech count for every word of the text variable
<code>pos.by.freq</code>	The part of speech count for every word of the text variable by grouping variable(s)
<code>pos.by.prop</code>	The part of speech proportion for every word of the text variable by grouping variable(s)
<code>form.freq.by</code>	The nine broad part of speech categories count for every word of the text variable by grouping variable(s)
<code>form.prop.by</code>	The nine broad part of speech categories proportion for every word of the text variable by grouping variable(s)
<code>formality</code>	Formality scores by grouping variable(s)
<code>pos.resshaped</code>	An expanded formality scores output (grouping, word.count, pos & form.class) by word

### Warning

Heylighen & Dewaele (2002) state, "At present, a sample would probably need to contain a few hundred words for the measure to be minimally reliable. For single sentences, the F-value should only be computed for purposes of illustration" (p. 24).

### References

Heylighen, F., & Dewaele, J.M. (2002). Variation in the contextuality of language: An empirical measure. *Context in Context, Special issue of Foundations of Science*, 7 (3), 293-340.

## Examples

```
## Not run:
with(DATA, formality(state, person))
(x1 <- with(DATA, formality(state, list(sex, adult))))
plot(x1)
plot(x1, short.names = FALSE)
data(rajPOS) #A data set consisting of a pos list object
x2 <- with(raj, formality(rajPOS, act))
plot(x2)
x3 <- with(raj, formality(rajPOS, person))
plot(x3, bar.colors="Dark2")
plot(x3, bar.colors=c("Dark2", "Set1"))
x4 <- with(raj, formality(rajPOS, list(person, act)))
plot(x4, bar.colors=c("Dark2", "Set1"))

rajDEM <- key_merge(raj, raj.demographics) #merge demographics with transcript.
x5 <- with(rajDEM, formality(rajPOS, sex))
plot(x5, bar.colors="RdBu")
x6 <- with(rajDEM, formality(rajPOS, list(fam.aff, sex)))
plot(x6, bar.colors="RdBu")
x7 <- with(rajDEM, formality(rajPOS, list(died, fam.aff)))
plot(x7, bar.colors="RdBu", point.cex=2, point.pch = 3)
x8 <- with(rajDEM, formality(rajPOS, list(died, sex)))
plot(x8, bar.colors="RdBu", point.cex=2, point.pch = "|")

names(x8)
colsplit2df(x8$formality)

#pass an object from pos or pos_by
ltruncdf(with(raj, formality(x8 , list(act, person))), 6, 4)

## End(Not run)
```

---

freq\_terms

Find Frequent Terms

---

## Description

Find the most frequently occurring terms in a text vector.

## Usage

```
freq_terms(text.var, top = 20, at.least = 1, stopwords = NULL,
  extend = TRUE, ...)
```

## Arguments

text.var	The text variable.
top	Top number of terms to show.
at.least	An interger indicating at least how many letters a word must be to be included in the output.

stopwords	A character vector of words to remove from the text. qdap has a number of data sets that can be used as stop words including: Top200Words, Top100Words, Top25Words. For the tm package's traditional English stop words use <code>tm::stopwords("english")</code> .
extend	logical. If TRUE the top argument is extended to any word that has the same frequency as the top word.
...	Other arguments passed to <a href="#">all_words</a> .

**Value**

Returns a dataframe with the top occurring words.

**See Also**

[word\\_list](#), [all\\_words](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
freq_terms(DATA$state, 5)
freq_terms(DATA$state)
freq_terms(DATA$state, extend = FALSE)
freq_terms(DATA$state, at.least = 4)
(x <- freq_terms(pres_debates2012$dialogue, stopwords = Top200Words))
plot(x)

## End(Not run)
```

---

<code>gantt</code>	<i>Generates start and end times of supplied text selections (i.e., text selections are determined by any number of grouping variables).</i>
--------------------	--

---

**Description**

Generates start and end times of supplied text selections (i.e., text selections are determined by any number of grouping variables).

`plot_gantt_base` - For internal use.

**Usage**

```
gantt(text.var, grouping.var, units = "words", sums = FALSE,
      col.sep = "_")

plot_gantt_base(x, sums = NULL, fill.colors = NULL, box.color = "white",
               title = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

<code>text.var</code>	The text variable
<code>grouping.var</code>	The grouping variables. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.

units	The unit of measurement to analyze. One of the strings "character", "syllable", "word", or "sentence".
sums	logical. If TRUE reports and (optionally (or plots) the total units used by grouping variable(s).
col.sep	The character string to use to separate pasted variables in the merged grouping variable header/name.
x	n object of the class "gantt".
fill.colors	The colors of the Gantt plot bars. Either a single color or a length equal to the number of grouping variable(s). If NULL, rainbow is used.
box.color	A color to wrap the boxes with.
title	An optional title.

### Value

Returns a data frame of start and end times by grouping variable(s) or optionally returns a list of two: (1) A data frame of the total units used by grouping variable(s) and (2) a data frame of start and end times by grouping variable(s).

### Note

For non repeated measures data use [gantt](#). For more flexible plotting needs use [gantt\\_wrap](#) over the generic plotting method.

### Author(s)

DigEmAll ([stackoverflow.com](https://stackoverflow.com)) and Tyler Rinker <[tyler.rinker@gmail.com](mailto:tyler.rinker@gmail.com)>.

### References

Clark, W. & Gantt, H. (1922) The Gantt chart, a working tool of management. New York, Ronald Press.

### See Also

[gantt\\_rep](#), [gantt\\_wrap](#), [gantt\\_plot](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
(a <- gantt(DATA$state, DATA$person))
plot(a)
plot(a, base = TRUE)

(b <- gantt(DATA$state, DATA$person, sums = TRUE))
plot(b)
plot(b, base = FALSE)

(d <- gantt(DATA$state, list(DATA$sex, DATA$adult)))
plot(d)

x <- gantt(mraja1$dialogue, mraja1$person)
plot(x, base = TRUE)
plot(x, , base = TRUE, box.color = "black")
```

```

z <- gantt(mraja1$dialogue, mraja1$sex)
plot(z)

e <- with(mraja1, gantt(dialogue, list(fam.aff, sex, died),
  units = "characters", sums = TRUE))
plot(e)

f <- gantt(mraja1$dialogue, mraja1$person, units = "syllables",
  sums = TRUE)
plot(f, box.color = "red")
plot(f, base = FALSE)

dat <- gantt(mraja1$dialogue, list(mraja1$fam.aff, mraja1$sex),
  units = "sentences", col.sep = "_")

## End(Not run)

```

gantt\_plot

*Gantt Plot*

## Description

A convenience function that wraps [gantt](#), [gantt\\_rep](#) and [gantt\\_wrap](#) into a single plotting function.

## Usage

```
gantt_plot(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, rm.var = NULL, fill.var = NULL,
  xlab = "duration (in words)", units = "words", col.sep = "__", ...)
```

## Arguments

text.var	The text variable.
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
rm.var	An optional single vector or list of 1 or 2 of repeated measures to facet by
fill.var	An optional variable to fill the code strips by.
xlab	The name of the x-axis label.
units	The unit of measurement.
col.sep	The column separator.
...	Other arguments passed to <a href="#">gantt_wrap</a> .

## Value

Returns a Gantt style visualization. Invisibly returns the ggplot2 list object.

## Note

For non repeated measures data/plotting use [gantt](#); for repeated measures data output use [gantt\\_rep](#); and for a flexible gantt plot that words with code matrix functions (cm) use [gantt\\_wrap](#).

## References

Clark, W. & Gantt, H. (1922) The Gantt chart, a working tool of management. New York, Ronald Press.

## See Also

[gantt](#), [gantt\\_rep](#), [gantt\\_wrap](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
with(rajSPLIT, gantt_plot(text.var = dialogue,
  grouping.var = person, size=4))

with(rajSPLIT, gantt_plot(text.var = dialogue,
  grouping.var = list(fam.aff, sex), rm.var = act,
  title = "Romeo and Juliet's dialogue"))

with(rajSPLIT, gantt_plot(dialogue, list(fam.aff, sex), act,
  transform=T))

rajSPLIT2 <- rajSPLIT

rajSPLIT2$newb <- as.factor(sample(LETTERS[1:2], nrow(rajSPLIT2),
  replace=TRUE))

z <- with(rajSPLIT2, gantt_plot(dialogue, list(fam.aff, sex),
  list(act, newb), size = 4))

library(ggplot2); library(scales); library(RColorBrewer); library(grid)
z + theme(panel.margin = unit(1, "lines")) + scale_colour_grey()
z + scale_colour_brewer(palette="Dark2")

## Fill Variable Example
dat <- rajSPLIT[rajSPLIT$act == 1, ]
dat$end_mark <- factor(end_mark(dat$dialogue))

with(dat, gantt_plot(text.var = dialogue, grouping.var = list(person, sex),
  fill.var=end_mark))

## Repeated Measures with Fill Example
rajSPLIT$end_mark <- end_mark(rajSPLIT$dialogue)

with(rajSPLIT, gantt_plot(text.var = dialogue,
  grouping.var = list(fam.aff), rm.var = list(act),
  fill.var=end_mark, title = "Romeo and Juliet's dialogue"))

## Repeated Measures Sentence Type Example
with(rajSPLIT, gantt_plot(text.var = dialogue,
  grouping.var = list(fam.aff, sex), rm.var = list(end_mark, act),
  title = "Romeo and Juliet's dialogue"))

## Reset rajSPLIT
rajSPLIT <- qdap::rajSPLIT

## End(Not run)
```



gantt\_rep

*Generate Unit Spans for Repeated Measures***Description**

Produces start and end times for occurrences for each repeated measure condition.

**Usage**

```
gantt_rep(rm.var, text.var, grouping.var = NULL, units = "words",
  col.sep = "_", name.sep = "_")
```

**Arguments**

rm.var	An optional single vector or list of 1 or 2 of repeated measures to facet by.
text.var	The text variable.
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
units	The unit of measurement to analyze. One of the strings "character", "syllable", "word", or "sentence".
col.sep	The character string to use to separate pasted variables in the pasted columns.
name.sep	The character string to use to separate column names of the pasted columns.

**Value**

Returns a data frame of start and end times by repeated measure and grouping variable(s)

**Note**

For non repeated measures data use [gantt](#). For more flexible plotting needs use [gantt\\_wrap](#) over the generic plotting method.

**References**

Clark, W. & Gantt, H. (1922) The Gantt chart, a working tool of management. New York, Ronald Press.

**See Also**

[gantt](#), [gantt\\_wrap](#), [gantt\\_plot](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
dat <- with(rajSPLIT, gantt_rep(act, dialogue, list(fam.aff, sex),
  units = "words", col.sep = "_"))
head(dat, 20)
plot(dat)

gantt_wrap(dat, "fam.aff_sex", facet.vars = "act",
  title = "Repeated Measures Gantt Plot",
```

```

    minor.line.freq = 25, major.line.freq = 100)

## Two facets variables
dat2 <- with(DATA2, gantt_rep(list(day, class), state, person,
  units = "words", col.sep = "_"))
head(dat2, 20)
plot(dat2)

## End(Not run)

```

gantt\_wrap

*Gantt Plot*

## Description

A **ggplot2** wrapper that produces a Gantt plot.

## Usage

```

gantt_wrap(dataframe, plot.var, facet.vars = NULL, fill.var = NULL,
  title = NULL, ylab = plot.var, xlab = "duration.default",
  rev.factor = TRUE, transform = FALSE, ncol = NULL,
  minor.line.freq = NULL, major.line.freq = NULL, sig.dig.line.freq = 1,
  hms.scale = NULL, scale = NULL, space = NULL, size = 3,
  rm.horiz.lines = FALSE, x.ticks = TRUE, y.ticks = TRUE,
  legend.position = NULL, bar.color = NULL, border.color = NULL,
  border.size = 2, border.width = 0.1, constrain = TRUE, plot = TRUE)

```

## Arguments

dataframe	A data frame with plotting variable(s) and a column of start and end times.
plot.var	A factor plotting variable (y axis).
facet.vars	An optional single vector or list of 1 or 2 to facet by.
fill.var	An optional variable to fill the code strips by.
title	An optional title for the plot.
ylab	An optional y label.
xlab	An optional x label.
rev.factor	logical. If TRUE reverse the current plotting order so the first element in the plotting variable's levels is plotted on top.
ncol	if an integer value is passed to this <b>gantt_wrap</b> uses <b>facet_wrap</b> rather than <b>facet_grid</b> .
transform	logical. If TRUE the repeated facets will be transformed from stacked to side by side.
minor.line.freq	A numeric value for frequency of minor grid lines.
major.line.freq	A numeric value for frequency of major grid lines.

<code>sig.dig.line.freq</code>	An internal rounding factor for minor and major line freq. Generally, default value of 1 suffices for larger range of x scale may need to be set to -2.
<code>hms.scale</code>	logical. If TRUE converts scale to h:m:s format. Default NULL attempts to detect if object is a <code>cm_time2long</code> object
<code>scale</code>	Should scales be fixed ("fixed", the default), free ("free"), or free in one dimension ("free_x", "free_y")
<code>space</code>	If "fixed", the default, all panels have the same size. If "free_y" their height will be proportional to the length of the y scale; if "free_x" their width will be proportional to the length of the x scale; or if "free" both height and width will vary. This setting has no effect unless the appropriate scales also vary.
<code>size</code>	The width of the plot bars.
<code>rm.horiz.lines</code>	logical. If TRUE the horizontal lines will be removed.
<code>x.ticks</code>	logical. If TRUE the x ticks will be displayed.
<code>y.ticks</code>	logical. If TRUE the y ticks will be displayed.
<code>legend.position</code>	The position of legends. ("left", "right", "bottom", "top", or two-element numeric vector).
<code>bar.color</code>	Optional color to constrain all bars.
<code>border.color</code>	The color to plot border around Gantt bars (default is NULL).
<code>border.size</code>	An integer value for the size to plot borders around Gantt bars. Controls length (width also controlled if not specified).
<code>border.width</code>	Controls border width around Gantt bars. Use a numeric value in addition to border size if plot borders appear disproportional.
<code>constrain</code>	logical. If TRUE the Gantt bars touch the edge of the graph.
<code>plot</code>	logical. If TRUE the plot will automatically plot. The user may wish to set to FALSE for use in knitr, sweave, etc. to add additional plot layers.

**Value**

Returns a Gantt style visualization. Invisibly returns the `ggplot2` list object.

**Note**

For non repeated measures data/plotting use [gantt](#); for repeated measures data output use [gantt\\_rep](#); and for a convenient wrapper that takes text and generates plots use [gantt\\_plot](#).

**Author(s)**

Andrie de Vries and Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>.

**References**

Clark, W. & Gantt, H. (1922) The Gantt chart, a working tool of management. New York, Ronald Press.

**See Also**

[gantt](#), [gantt\\_plot](#), [gantt\\_rep](#), [facet\\_grid](#), [facet\\_wrap](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
dat <- gantt(mraja1$dialogue, list(mraja1$fam.aff, mraja1$sex),
  units = "sentences", col.sep = "_")
htruncdf(dat)
gantt_wrap(dat, "fam.aff_sex", title = "Gantt Plot")
dat$codes <- sample(LETTERS[1:3], nrow(dat), TRUE)
gantt_wrap(dat, "fam.aff_sex", fill.var = "codes",
  legend.position = "bottom")

dat2 <- with(raj$SPLIT, gantt_rep(act, dialogue,
  list(fam.aff, sex), units = "words", col.sep = "_"))
htruncdf(dat2)
x <- gantt_wrap(dat2, "fam.aff_sex", facet.vars = "act",
  title = "Repeated Measures Gantt Plot")

library(ggplot2); library(scales); library(RColorBrewer)
x + scale_color_manual(values=rep("black",
  length(levels(dat2$fam.aff_sex))))

## End(Not run)
```

---

gradient\_cloud

*Gradient Word Cloud*

---

## Description

Produces a gradient word cloud colored by a binary grouping variable.

## Usage

```
gradient_cloud(text.var, bigroup.var, rev.binary = FALSE, X = "red",
  Y = "blue", stem = FALSE, stopwords = NULL, caps = TRUE,
  caps.list = NULL, I.list = TRUE, random.order = FALSE, rot.per = 0,
  min.freq = 1, max.word.size = NULL, min.word.size = 0.5, breaks = 10,
  cloud.font = NULL, title = NULL, title.font = NULL,
  title.color = "black", title.padj = 0.25, title.location = 3,
  title.cex = NULL, legend.cex = 0.8, legend.location = c(0.025, 0.025,
  0.25, 0.04), char2space = "~~")
```

## Arguments

text.var	The text variable.
bigroup.var	A binary grouping variable.
rev.binary	logical. If TRUE the ordering of the binary levels of bigroup.var is reversed.
X	The first gradient color for variable X.
Y	The second gradient color for variable Y.
stem	logical. If TRUE the text.var will be stemmed.
stopwords	Words to exclude from the cloud. Words will be removed after determining proportional word usage.

caps	logical. If TRUE selected words will be capitalized.
caps.list	A vector of words to capitalize (caps must be TRUE).
I.list	logical. If TRUE capitalizes I words and contractions.
random.order	Plot words in random order. If FALSE, they will be plotted in decreasing frequency.
rot.per	Proportion words with 90 degree rotation.
min.freq	An integer value indicating the minimum frequency a word must appear to be included.
max.word.size	A size argument to control the minimum size of the words.
min.word.size	A size argument to control the maximum size of the words.
breaks	An integer describing the number of breaks (odd numbers will be rounded up).
cloud.font	The font family of the cloud text.
title	A character string used as the plot title.
title.font	The font family of the cloud title.
title.color	A character vector of length one corresponding to the color of the title.
title.padj	Adjustment for the title. For strings parallel to the axes, padj = 0 means right or top alignment, and padj = 1 means left or bottom alignment.
title.location	On which side of the plot (1=bottom, 2=left, 3=top, 4=right).
title.cex	Character expansion factor for the title. NULL and NA are equivalent to 1.0.
legend.cex	Character expansion factor for the legend. NULL and NA are equivalent to 1.0.
legend.location	A vector of length 4 denoting the lower left (x and y left) and upper right (x and y right) coordinates of the rectangle of colors in user coordinates.
char2space	A vector of characters to be turned into spaces.

## Details

Breaking is done using [quantile](#). This will ensure a certain percentage of words will be colored at each bin.

## Value

Plots a gradient word cloud and invisibly returns the dataframe used to make the cloud.

## See Also

[trans\\_cloud](#), [wordcloud](#), [color.legend](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
DATA$state <- space_fill(DATA$state, c("is fun", "too fun", "you liar"))

gradient_cloud(DATA$state, DATA$sex, title="fun")
gradient_cloud(DATA$state, DATA$sex, title="fun", rev.binary = TRUE)
gradient_cloud(DATA$state, DATA$sex, title="fun", max.word.size = 5,
  min.word.size = .025)

with(mraja1, gradient_cloud(dialogue, died, stopwords = Top25Words,
```

```

      rot.per = .5, title="Heatcloud", title.color="orange", title.cex=1.75))
x <- with(subset(mraja1, fam.aff %in% qcv(cap, mont)),
  gradient_cloud(dialogue, fam.aff))
head(x)

## 2012 U.S. Presidential Debates
invisible(lapply(split(pres_debates2012, pres_debates2012$time), function(x) {
  x <- x[x$person %in% qcv(ROMNEY, OBAMA), ]
  dev.new()
  gradient_cloud(x$dialogue, x$person,
    title = paste("Debate", char2end(x$time[1])),
    stopwords = BuckleySaltonSWL,
    X = "blue", Y = "red",
    max.word.size = 2.2,
    min.word.size = 0.55
  )
}))

## End(Not run)

```

---

hash

*Hash/Dictionary Lookup*


---

## Description

hash - Creates a new environment for quick hash style dictionary lookup.

hash\_look - Works with a hash table such as is returned from hash, to lookup values.

terms %ha% envir - A binary operator version of hash\_look.

## Usage

```
hash(x, mode.out = "numeric")
```

```
hash_look(terms, envir, missing = NA)
```

```
terms %ha% envir
```

## Arguments

x	A two column dataframe.
mode.out	The type of output (column 2) expected (e.g., "character", "numeric", etc.)
terms	A vector of terms to undergo a lookup.
envir	The hash environment to use.
missing	Value to assign to terms not found in the hash table.

## Value

Creates a "hash table", a two column data frame in its own environment.

**Author(s)**

Bryan Goodrich and Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>.

**References**

<http://www.talkstats.com/showthread.php/22754-Create-a-fast-dictionary>

**See Also**

[lookup](#), [environment](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
(DF <- aggregate(mpg~as.character(carb), mtcars, mean))
new.hash1 <- hash(DF) #numeric outcome
x <- sample(DF[, 1], 20, TRUE)
hash_look(x, new.hash1)

new.hash2 <- hash(DF, "character") #character outcome
x %ha% new.hash2

## End(Not run)
```

---

hms2sec

---

*Convert h:m:s to Seconds*


---

**Description**

Converts a vector of h:m:s to seconds.

**Usage**

```
hms2sec(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                      A vector of times in h:m:s.

**Value**

Returns a vector of times in seconds. Generally, this function is for internal use.

**See Also**

[times](#), [sec2hms](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
hms2sec(c("02:00:03", "04:03:01"))
hms2sec(sec2hms(c(222, 1234, 55)))

## End(Not run)
```

htruncdf

*Dataframe Viewing***Description**

htruncdf - Convenience function to view the head of a truncated dataframe.

truncdf - Convenience function to view a truncated dataframe.

ltruncdf - Convenience function to view the head of a list of truncated dataframes.

qview - Convenience function to view a summary and head of a dataframe.

lview - Convenience function to view the list (list view) of qdap objects that have print methods that print a single dataframe.

**Usage**

```
htruncdf(dataframe, n = 10, width = 10, ...)
```

```
truncdf(dataframe, end = 10, begin = 1)
```

```
ltruncdf(dat.list, n = 6, width = 10, ...)
```

```
qview(dataframe, ...)
```

```
lview(x, print = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

dataframe	A data.frame object.
n	Number of rows to display.
width	The width of the columns to be displayed.
end	The last character to be displayed (width).
begin	The first character to be displayed (width).
...	Other arguments passed to <a href="#">htruncdf</a> ( <a href="#">qview</a> ; <a href="#">ltruncdf</a> ) or <a href="#">head</a> ( <a href="#">htruncdf</a> ).
dat.list	A list of data.frame objects.
x	A class qdap object that is a list which prints as a dataframe.
print	logical. If TRUE prints to the console.

**Value**

htruncdf - returns n number of rows of a truncated dataframe.

truncdf - returns a truncated dataframe.

ltruncdf - returns a list of n number of rows of a truncated dataframes.

qview - returns a dataframe head with summary statistics.

lview - prints a list of the qdap object and invisibly returns the unclassed object.

**See Also**

[head](#)



**Examples**

```
## Not run:
truncdf(raj[1:10, ])
truncdf(raj[1:10, ], 40)
htruncdf(raj)
htruncdf(raj, 20)
htruncdf(raj, ,20)
ltruncdf(rajPOS, width = 4)
qview(raj)
qview(CO2)
lview(question_type(DATA.SPLIT$state, DATA.SPLIT$person))
lview(rajPOS)
lview(lm(mpg~hp, data = mtcars))

## End(Not run)
```

id

*ID By Row Number or Sequence Along***Description**

Generate a sequence of integers the [length/ncol](#) of an object.

**Usage**

```
id(x, prefix = FALSE, pad = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

x	A dataframe, matrix, vector, or list object.
prefix	logical. If TRUE an "X." is place before each id.
pad	logical. If TRUE the begining number will be padded with zeros.

**Value**

Returns a vector of sequential integers.

**Examples**

```
id(list(1, 4, 6))
id(matrix(1:10, ncol=1))
id(mtcars)
id(mtcars, TRUE)
id("w")
question_type(DATA.SPLIT$state, id(DATA.SPLIT, TRUE))
```

imperative

*Intuitively Remark Sentences as Imperative***Description**

Automatic imperative remarking.

**Usage**

```
imperative(dataframe, person.var, text.var, lock.incomplete = FALSE,
  additional.names = NULL, parallel = FALSE, warning = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

dataframe	A data.frame object.
person.var	The person variable.
text.var	The text variable.
lock.incomplete	logical. If TRUE locks incomplete sentences (sentences ending with " ") from being marked as imperative.
additional.names	Additional names that may be used in a command (people in the context that do not speak).
parallel	logical. If TRUE attempts to run the function on multiple cores. Note that this may not mean a speed boost if you have one core or if the data set is smaller as the cluster takes time to create. With the mraja1spl data set, with an 8 core machine, <code>imperative</code> had 1/3 the running time.
warning	logical. If TRUE provides comma warnings (sentences that contain numerous commas that may be handled incorrectly by the algorithm).

**Value**

Returns a dataframe with a text variable indicating imperative sentences. Imperative sentences are marked with \* followed by the original end mark.

**Warning**

The algorithm used by `imperative` is sensitive to English language dialects and types. Commas can indicate a choppy sentence and may indicate a false positive. Sentences marked with ‘AAVE’ may be the use of African American Vernacular English and not an imperative sentence.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
dat <- data.frame(name=c("sue", rep(c("greg", "tyler", "phil",
  "sue"), 2)), statement=c("go get it!", "I hate to read.",
  "Stop running!", "I like it!", "You are terrible!", "Don't!",
  "Greg, go to the red, brick office.", "Tyler go to the gym.",
  "Alex don't run."), stringsAsFactors = FALSE)

imperative(dat, "name", "statement", , c("Alex"))
```

```
imperative(dat, "name", "statement", lock.incomplete = TRUE, c("Alex"))
imperative(dat, "name", "statement", , c("Alex"), warning=TRUE)
imperative(dat, "name", "statement", , c("Alex"), warning=TRUE,
  parallel = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

---

incomplete_replace	<i>Denote Incomplete End Marks With " "</i>
--------------------	---

---

## Description

Replaces incomplete sentence end marks (., ..., .?, ..?, en \& em dash etc.) with "|".

## Usage

```
incomplete_replace(text.var, scan.mode = FALSE)

incomp(text.var, scan.mode = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

text.var	The text variable.
scan.mode	logical. If TRUE only scans and reports incomplete sentences.

## Value

Returns a text variable (character sting) with incomplete sentence marks (., ..., .?, ..?, en & em dash etc.) replaced with "|". If scan mode is TRUE returns a data frame with incomplete sentence location.

## Examples

```
## Not run:
x <- c("the...", "I.?", "you.", "threw..", "we?")
incomplete_replace(x)
incomp(x)
incomp(x, scan.mode = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

---

key_merge	<i>Merge Demographic Information with Person/Text Transcript</i>
-----------	--

---

## Description

Wrapper function ([merge](#)) for merging demographic information with a person/text transcript.

## Usage

```
key_merge(transcript.df, key.df, common.column = NULL,
  default.arrange = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

transcript.df    The text/person transcript dataframe  
 key.df            The demographic dataframe.  
 common.column    The column(s) shared by transcript.df and key.df. If NULL function defaults to use any columns with the same name.  
 default.arrange   logical. If TRUE will arrange the columns with text to the far right.

**Value**

Outputs a merged transcript dataframe with demographic information.

**See Also**

[merge](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
#First view transcript dataframe and demographics dataframe.
ltruncdf(list(raj, raj.demographics), 10, 50)
merged.raj <- key_merge(raj, raj.demographics)
htruncdf(merged.raj, 10, 40)

## End(Not run)
```

---

kullback_leibler	<i>Kullback Leibler Statistic</i>
------------------	-----------------------------------

---

**Description**

A proximity measure between two probability distributions applied to speech.

**Usage**

```
kullback_leibler(x, y = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

x                    A numeric vector, matrix or data frame.  
 y                    A second numeric vector if x is also a vector. Default is NULL.

**Details**

Uses Kullback & Leibler's (1951) formula:

$$D_{KL}(P||Q) = \sum_i \ln \left( \frac{P_i}{Q_i} \right) P_i$$

**Value**

Returns a matrix of the Kullback Leibler measure between each vector of probabilities.

**Note**

The `kullback_leibler` function generally receives the output of either `wfm` or `wfdf` functions.

**References**

Kullback, S., & Leibler, R.A. (1951). On Information and sufficiency. *Annals of Mathematical Statistics* 22 (1): 79-86. doi:10.1214/aoms/1177729694

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
p.df <- wfdf(DATA$state, DATA$person)
p.mat <- wfm(text.var = DATA$state, grouping.var = DATA$person)
kullback_leibler(p.mat)
(x <- kullback_leibler(p.df))
print(x, digits = 5)
kullback_leibler(p.df$greg, p.df$sam)

## p.df2 <- wfdf(raj$dialogue, raj$person)
## x <- kullback_leibler(p.df2)

## End(Not run)
```

---

left\_just

*Text Justification*


---

**Description**

`left_just` - Left justifies a text/character column.

`right_just` - A means of undoing a left justification.

**Usage**

```
left_just(dataframe, column = NULL, keep.class = FALSE)
```

```
right_just(dataframe)
```

**Arguments**

<code>dataframe</code>	A data.frame object with the text column.
<code>column</code>	The column to be justified. If <code>NULL</code> all columns are justified.
<code>keep.class</code>	logical. If <code>TRUE</code> will attempt to keep the original classes of the dataframe if the justification is not altered (i.e., numeric will not be honored but factor may be).

**Value**

Returns a dataframe with selected text column left/right justified.

**Note**

`left_just` inserts spaces to achieve the justification. This could interfere with analysis and therefore the output from `left_just` should only be used for visualization purposes, not analysis.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
left_just(DATA)
left_just(DATA, "state")
left_just(CO2[1:15,])
right_just(left_just(CO2[1:15,]))

## End(Not run)
```

list2df

*List/Matrix to Dataframe***Description**

list2df - Convert a named list of vectors to a dataframe.

matrix2df - Convert a matrix to a dataframe and conver the rownames to the first column.

**Usage**

```
list2df(list.object, col1 = "X1", col2 = "X2")
```

```
matrix2df(matrix.object, col1 = "var1")
```

**Arguments**

list.object      A named [list](#) of vectors..

col1             Name for column 1 (the vector elements if converting a list or the rownames if converting a matrix).

col2             Name for column 2 (the names of the vectors).

matrix.object    A matrix object.

**Details**

generally an internal function used for reshaping data.

**Value**

list2df - Returns a dataframe with two columns.

matrix2df - Returns a dataframe.

**Examples**

```
lst1 <- list(x=c("foo", "bar"), y=1:5)
list2df(lst1)

lst2 <- list(a=qcv(hello, everybody), b = mtcars[1:6, 1])
list2df(lst2, "col 1", "col 2")

matrix2df(mtcars)
matrix2df(cor(mtcars))
matrix2df(matrix(1:9, ncol=3))
```

lookup

*Hash Table/Dictionary Lookup***Description**

Environment based hash table useful for large vector lookups.

terms %1% key.match - A binary operator version of lookup for when key.match is a data.frame or named list.

**Usage**

```
lookup(terms, key.match, key.reassign = NULL, missing = NA)
```

```
terms %1% key.match
```

**Arguments**

terms	A vector of terms to undergo a lookup.
key.match	Takes one of the following: (1) a two column data.frame of a match key and reassignment column, (2) a named list of vectors (Note: if data.frame or named list supplied no key reassign needed) or (3) a single vector match key.
key.reassign	A single reassignment vector supplied if key.match is not a two column data.frame/named list.
missing	Value to assign to terms not matching the key.match. If set to NULL the original values in terms corresponding to the missing elements are retained.

**Value**

Outputs A new vector with reassigned values.

**See Also**

[new.env](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
## Supply a dataframe to key.match

lookup(1:5, data.frame(1:4, 11:14))

## Retain original values for missing
lookup(1:5, data.frame(1:4, 11:14), missing=NULL)

lookup(LETTERS[1:5], data.frame(LETTERS[1:5], 100:104))

key <- data.frame(x=1:2, y=c("A", "B"))
big.vec <- sample(1:2, 3000000, T)
out <- lookup(big.vec, key)
out[1:20]

## Supply a named list of vectors to key.match
```

```

codes <- list(A=c(1, 2, 4),
             B = c(3, 5),
             C = 7,
             D = c(6, 8:10))

lookup(1:10, codes)

## Supply a single vector to key.match and key.assign

lookup(mtcars$carb, sort(unique(mtcars$carb)),
       c('one', 'two', 'three', 'four', 'six', 'eight'))

lookup(mtcars$carb, sort(unique(mtcars$carb)),
       seq(10, 60, by=10))

## %l%, a binary operator version of lookup
1:5 %l% data.frame(1:4, 11:14)
1:10 %l% codes

## End(Not run)

```

mcsv\_r

*Read/Write Multiple csv Files at a Time*

## Description

mcsv\_r - Read and assign multiple csv files at the same time.

mcsv\_w - Write multiple csv files into a file at the same time.

## Usage

```

mcsv_r(files, a.names = NULL, l.name = NULL, list = TRUE, pos = 1,
       envir = as.environment(pos))

mcsv_w(..., dir = NULL, open = FALSE, sep = ", ", dataframes = NULL,
       pos = 1, envir = as.environment(pos))

```

## Arguments

files	csv file(s) to read.
a.names	object names to assign the csv file(s) to. If NULL assigns the name(s) of the csv files in the directory, without the file extension, to the objects in the global environment.
l.name	A single character string of a name to assign to the list if dataframes created by the csv files being read in. Default (NULL) uses L1.
list	logical. If TRUE then a list of dataframes is crated in the global environment in addition to the individual dataframes.
pos	where to do the removal. By default, uses the current environment.
envir	the environment to use.



...	data.frame object(s) to write to a file or a list of data.frame objects. If the objects in a list are unnamed V + digit will be assigned. Lists of dataframes (e.g., the output from <a href="#">termco</a> or <a href="#">polarity</a> ) can be passed as well.
dir	optional directory names. If NULL a directory will be created in the working directory with the data and time stamp as the folder name.
open	logical. If TRUE opens the directory upon completion.
sep	A character string to separate the terms.
dataframes	An optional character vector of dataframes in lieu of ... argument.

### Details

mcsv is short for "multiple csv" and the suffix c(\_r, \_w) stands for "read" (r) or "write" (w).

### Value

mcsv\_r - reads in multiple csv files at once.

mcsv\_w - creates a directory with multiple csv files. Silently returns the path of the directory.

### Note

[mcsv\\_r](#) is useful for reading in multiple csv files from [cm\\_df.temp](#) for interaction with [cm\\_range2long](#).

### See Also

[cm\\_range2long](#), [cm\\_df.temp](#), [condense](#), [assign](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
## mcsv_r EXAMPLE:
mtcarsb <- mtcars[1:5, ]; CO2b <- CO2[1:5, ]
(a <- mcsv_w(mtcarsb, CO2b, dir="foo"))
rm("mtcarsb", "CO2b") # gone from .GlobalEnv
(nms <- dir(a))
mcsv_r(file.path(a, nms))
mtcarsb; CO2b
rm("mtcarsb", "CO2b") # gone from .GlobalEnv
mcsv_r(file.path(a, nms), paste0("foo.dat", 1:2))
foo.dat1; foo.dat2
rm("foo.dat1", "foo.dat2") # gone from .GlobalEnv
library(reports); delete("foo")

## mcsv_w EXAMPLES:
(a <- mcsv_w(mtcars, CO2, dir="foo"))
delete("foo")

## Write lists of dataframes as well
poldat <- with(DATA.SPLIT, polarity(state, person))
term <- c("the ", "she", " wh")
termdat <- with(raj.act.1, termco(dialogue, person, term))
mcsv_w(poldat, termdat, mtcars, CO2, dir="foo2")
delete("foo2")

## End(Not run)
```

---

mrja1

*Romeo and Juliet: Act 1 Dialogue Merged with Demographics*


---

### Description

A dataset containing act 1 of Romeo and Juliet with demographic information.

### Usage

```
data(mrja1)
```

### Format

A data frame with 235 rows and 5 variables

### Details

- person. Character in the play
- sex. Gender
- fam.aff. Family affiliation of character
- died. Dummy coded death variable (0-no; 1-yes); if yes the character dies in the play
- dialogue. The spoken dialogue

### References

[http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo\\_juliet/full.html](http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html)

---

mrja1spl

*Romeo and Juliet: Act 1 Dialogue Merged with Demographics and Split*


---

### Description

A dataset containing act 1 of Romeo and Juliet with demographic information and turns of talk split into sentences.

### Usage

```
data(mrja1spl)
```

### Format

A data frame with 508 rows and 7 variables

**Details**

- person. Character in the play
- tot.
- sex. Gender
- fam.aff. Family affiliation of character
- died. Dummy coded death variable (0-no; 1-yes); if yes the character dies in the play
- dialogue. The spoken dialogue
- stem.text.

**References**

[http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo\\_juliet/full.html](http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html)

---

mtabulate	<i>Tabulate Frequency Counts for Multiple Vectors</i>
-----------	---

---

**Description**

A wrapper for `tabulate` that works on multiple vectors.

**Usage**

```
mtabulate(vects)
```

**Arguments**

`vects`                      A list of named/unnamed vectors.

**Value**

Returns a dataframe with frequency counts per list item (levels unused by any vectors in the list are dropped). If list of vectors is named these will be the rownames of the dataframe.

**Author(s)**

Joran Elias and Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>.

**References**

<http://stackoverflow.com/a/9961324/1000343>

**See Also**

`tabulate`

**Examples**

```
mtabulate(list(w=letters[1:10], x=letters[1:5], z=letters))
mtabulate(list(mtcars$cyl[1:10]))
mtabulate(mtcars$cyl[1:10])
```

---

multisub

*Multiple gsub*


---

## Description

A wrapper for [gsub](#) that takes a vector of search terms and a vector or single value of replacements.

## Usage

```
multisub(pattern, replacement = NULL, text.var, leadspace = FALSE,
         trailspace = FALSE, fixed = TRUE, trim = TRUE, ...)
```

```
mgsub(pattern, replacement = NULL, text.var, leadspace = FALSE,
       trailspace = FALSE, fixed = TRUE, trim = TRUE, ...)
```

## Arguments

pattern	Character string to be matched in the given character vector.
replacement	Character string equal in length to pattern or of length one which are a replacement for matched pattern.
text.var	The text variable.
leadspace	logical. If TRUE inserts a leading space in the replacements.
trailspace	logical. If TRUE inserts a trailing space in the replacements.
fixed	logical. If TRUE, pattern is a string to be matched as is. Overrides all conflicting arguments.
trim	logical. If TRUE leading and trailing white spaces are removed.
...	Additional arguments passed to <a href="#">gsub</a> .

## Value

Returns a vector with the pattern replaced.

## Note

The replacements occur sequentially rather than all at once. This means a previous (first in pattern string) sub could alter a later sub.

## See Also

[gsub](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
multisub(c("it's", "I'm"), c("it is", "I am"), DATA$state)
mgsub(c("it's", "I'm"), c("it is", "I am"), DATA$state)
mgsub("[[:punct:]]", "PUNC", DATA$state, fixed = FALSE)

## End(Not run)
```

---

multiscale

*Nested Standardization*


---

**Description**

Standardize within a subgroup and then within a group.

**Usage**

```
multiscale(numeric.var, grouping.var, original_order = TRUE, digits = 2)
```

**Arguments**

<code>numeric.var</code>	A numeric variable.
<code>grouping.var</code>	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
<code>original_order</code>	logical. IF TRUE orders by the original order. If FALSE orders by group.
<code>digits</code>	Integer; number of decimal places to round.

**Value**

Returns a list of two:

SCALED\_OBSERVATIONS

A dataframe of scaled observations at level one and two of the nesting with possible outliers.

DESCRIPTIVES\_BY\_GROUP

A data frame of descriptives by group.

**See Also**

[scale](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
dat <- with(mrajalspl, word_stats(dialogue, list(person, sex, fam.aff)))
htruncdf(colsplit2df(dat$ts), ,4)
out1 <- with(colsplit2df(dat$ts), multiscale(word.count, person))
ltruncdf(out1, 10)
out2 <- with(colsplit2df(dat$ts), multiscale(word.count,
  list(fam.aff, sex)))
ltruncdf(out2, 10)
out3 <- with(colsplit2df(dat$ts), multiscale(word.count,
  list(fam.aff, sex), original_order = FALSE))
ltruncdf(out3, 10)

## End(Not run)
```

---

NAer	<i>Replace Missing Values (NA)</i>
------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Replace missing values (NA) in a vector or dataframe.

**Usage**

```
NAer(x, replace = 0)
```

**Arguments**

x	A vector or dataframe with missing values (NA).
replace	The value to replace missing values (NA) with.

**Value**

Returns a vector or dataframe with missing values replaced.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
set.seed(10)
(x <- sample(c(rep(NA, 4), 1:10), 20, rep=T))
NAer(x)

set.seed(10)
(y <- data.frame(matrix(x, 5, 4))
NAer(y)
NAer(y, "MISSING")

## End(Not run)
```

---

name2sex	<i>Names to Gender Prediction</i>
----------	-----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Predict gender from U.S. names (based on 1990 U.S. census data).

**Usage**

```
name2sex(names.list, pred.sex = TRUE, fuzzy.match = pred.sex,
USE.NAMES = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>names.list</code>	Character vector containing first names.
<code>pred.sex</code>	logical. If TRUE overlapping M/F names will be predicted based on highest cumulative frequency. If FALSE the overlapping names will be denoted with a "B".
<code>fuzzy.match</code>	logical. If TRUE uses Levenshtein edit distance from <a href="#">agrep</a> to predict gender from the closest name match starting with the same letter. This is computationally intensive and should not be used on larger vectors. Defaults to <code>pred.sex</code> .
<code>USE.NAMES</code>	logical. If TRUE <code>names.list</code> is used to name the gender vector.

**Value**

Returns a vector of predicted gender (M/F) based on first name.

**Author(s)**

Dason Kurkiewicz and Tyler Rinker <[tyler.rinker@gmail.com](mailto:tyler.rinker@gmail.com)>.

**References**

[http://www.census.gov/genealogy/www/data/1990surnames/names\\_files.html](http://www.census.gov/genealogy/www/data/1990surnames/names_files.html)  
<http://stackoverflow.com/a/818231/1000343>  
<http://www.talkstats.com/showthread.php/31660>

**See Also**

[agrep](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
name2sex(qcv(mary, jenn, linda, JAME, GABRIEL, OLIVA,
            tyler, jamie, JAMES, tyrone, cheryl, drew))

name2sex(qcv(mary, jenn, linda, JAME, GABRIEL, OLIVA,
            tyler, jamie, JAMES, tyrone, cheryl, drew), FALSE)

name2sex(qcv(mary, jenn, linda, JAME, GABRIEL, OLIVA,
            tyler, jamie, JAMES, tyrone, cheryl, drew), FALSE, TRUE)

name2sex(qcv(mary, jenn, linda, JAME, GABRIEL, OLIVA,
            tyler, jamie, JAMES, tyrone, cheryl, drew), TRUE, FALSE)

## Get rank percent frequency ratio of being a gender
library(qdapDictionaries)

orig_nms <- qcv(mary, jenn, linda, JAME, GABRIEL, OLIVA,
               tyler, jamie, JAMES, tyrone, cheryl, drew)

sex <- name2sex(orig_nms, FALSE, TRUE)

names(sex) <- rep("", length(sex))
names(sex)[sex == "B"] <- sapply(toupper(orig_nms[sex == "B"]), function(x) {
```

```

    y <- NAMES[NAMES[, 1] %in% x, ]
    round(log(Reduce("/", y[ order(y[, "gender"]) , "per.freq"])), 2)
  })

## The log ratio of being a female name
sex
orig_nms
data.frame(name = orig_nms, sex = sex, `ratio_F:M` = names(sex),
  check.names=FALSE)

## End(Not run)

```

---

new\_project

*Project Template*


---

## Description

Generate a project template to increase efficiency.

## Usage

```
new_project(project = "new", path = getwd(), open = reports::is.global(2),
  github = FALSE, ...)
```

## Arguments

project	A character vector of the project name.
path	The path to where the project should be created. Default is the current working directory.
open	logical. If TRUE the project will be opened in RStudio. The default is to test if new_project is being used in the global environment, if it is then the project directory will be opened.
github	logical. If TRUE the repo will be sent to public <a href="#">GitHub</a> account.
...	Other arguments passed to <a href="#">new_report</a> .

## Details

The project template includes these main directories and scripts:

- ANALYSIS - A directory containing the following analysis scripts:
  - 01\_clean\_data.R \* initial cleaning of raw transcripts
  - 02\_analysis\_I.R \* initial analysis
  - 03\_plots.R \* plotting script
- CLEANED\_TRANSCRIPTS - A directory to store the cleaned transcripts (If the transcripts are already cleaned you may choose to not utilize the RAW\_TRANSCRIPTS directory)
- CM\_DATA - A directory to export/import scripts for cm\_xxx family of functions
- CODEBOOK - A directory to store coding conventions or demographics data:
  - KEY.csv \* A blank template for demographic information
- CORRESPONDENCE - A directory to store correspondence and agreements with the client:



- CONTACT\_INFO.txt \* A txt file to put research team members' contact information
- DATA - A directory to store cleaned data (generally .RData format)
- DATA\_FOR\_REVIEW - A directory to put data that may need to be altered or needs to be inspected more closely
- DOCUMENTS - A directory to store documents related to the project
- PLOTS - A directory to store plots
- PROJECT\_WORKFLOW\_GUIDE.pdf \* A pdf explaining the structure of the project template
- RAW\_DATA - A directory to store non-transcript data related to the project:
  - ANALYTIC\_MEMOS \* A directory to put audio files (or shortcuts)
  - AUDIO \* A directory to put audio files (or shortcuts)
  - FIELD\_NOTES \* A directory to put audio files (or shortcuts)
  - PAPER\_ARTIFACTS \* A directory to put paper artifacts
  - PHOTOGRAPHS \* A directory to put photographs
  - VIDEO \* A directory to put video files (or shortcuts)
- RAW\_TRANSCRIPTS - A directory to store the raw transcripts
- REPORTS - A directory with report and presentation related tools. Please see the [REPORT\\_WORKFLOW\\_GUIDE.pdf](#) for more details
- TABLES - A directory to export tables to
- WORD\_LISTS - A directory to store word lists that can be sourced and supplied to functions
- .Rprofile - Performs certain tasks such as loading libraries, data and sourcing functions upon startup in **RStudio**
- extra\_functions.R - A script to store user made functions related to the project
  - email \* A function to view, and optionally copy to the clipboard, emails for the client/lead researcher, analyst and/or other project members (information taking from ~/CORRESPONDENCE/CONTACT\_INFO.txt file)
  - todo \* A function to view, and optionally copy to the clipboard, non-completed tasks from the TO\_DO.txt file
- LOG - A text file documenting project changes/needs etc.
- xxx.Rproj - A project file used by **RStudio**; clicking this will open the project in RStudio.
- TO\_DO - A text file documenting project tasks

The template comes with a .Rproj file. This makes operating in **RStudio** very easy. The file can be kept on the desktop or a git application such as [github](#), [bitbucket](#) or [dropbox](#), depending on what the client/research team is comfortable utilizing.

## Value

Creates a project template.

---

ngrams	<i>Generate ngrams</i>
--------	------------------------

---

## Description

Transcript apply ngrams.

## Usage

```
ngrams(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, n = 2, ...)
```

## Arguments

text.var	The text variable
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
n	The max number of grams calculate
...	Further arguments passed to strip function.

## Value

Returns a list of:

raw	A list of pasted single vectors of the ngrams per row.
group	A list of pasted vectors of ngrams grouped by grouping.var.
unlist1	A list of a single vector of pasted ngrams per grouping.var in the order used.
unlist2	A list of a single vector of pasted ngrams per grouping.var in alphabetical order.
group_n	A list of a list of vectors of ngrams per grouping.var & n (not pasted).
all	A single vector of pasted ngrams sorted alphabetically.
all_n	A list of lists a single vectors of ngrams sorted alphabetically (not pasted).

## Examples

```
## Not run:
ngrams(DATA$state, DATA$person, 2)
ngrams(DATA$state, DATA$person, 3)
ngrams(DATA$state, , 3)
with(mraja1, ngrams(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff), 3))

## End(Not run)
```

---

outlier_detect	<i>Detect Outliers in Text</i>
----------------	--------------------------------

---

**Description**

Locate possible outliers for text variables given numeric word function.

**Usage**

```
outlier_detect(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, FUN = word_count,
  scale.by = "grouping")
```

**Arguments**

text.var	The text variable.
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
FUN	A word function with a numeric vector output (e.g., syllable_sum, character_count or word_count).
scale.by	A character string indicating which dimensions to scale by. One of "all", "grouping", or "both". Default NULL scales by all.

**Value**

Returns a dataframe with possible outliers.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
with(DATA, outlier_detect(state))
with(DATA, outlier_detect(state, FUN = character_count))
with(DATA, outlier_detect(state, person, FUN = character_count))
with(DATA, outlier_detect(state, list(sex, adult), FUN = character_count))
with(DATA, outlier_detect(state, FUN = syllable_sum))
htruncdf(with(raj, outlier_detect(dialogue, person)), 15, 45)

## End(Not run)
```

---

outlier_labeler	<i>Locate Outliers in Numeric String</i>
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

Locate and label possible outliers in a string.

**Usage**

```
outlier_labeler(x, standardize = TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	A numeric vector.
<code>standardize</code>	logical. If TRUE scales the vector first.
<code>...</code>	Other arguments passed to <a href="#">scale</a> .

**Value**

Returns a matrix (one column) of possible outliers coded as "3sd", "2sd" and "1.5sd", corresponding to  $\geq$  to 3, 2, or 1.5 standard deviations.

**See Also**

[scale](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
outlier_labeler(mtcars$hp)[20:32]
by(mtcars$mpg, mtcars$cyl, outlier_labeler)
tapply(mtcars$mpg, mtcars$cyl, outlier_labeler)

## End(Not run)
```

---

paste2

*Paste an Unspecified Number Of Text Columns*

---

**Description**

paste2 - Paste unspecified columns or a list of vectors together.

colpaste2df - Wrapper for [paste2](#) that returns a dataframe with columns pasted together.

**Usage**

```
paste2(multi.columns, sep = ".", handle.na = TRUE, trim = TRUE)
```

```
colpaste2df(mat, combined.columns, sep = ".", name.sep = "&",
  keep.orig = TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

<code>multi.columns</code>	The multiple columns or a list of vectors to paste together.
<code>sep</code>	The character to be used in paste2 to paste the columns.
<code>handle.na</code>	logical. If TRUE returns NA if any column/vector contains a missing value.
<code>trim</code>	logical. If TRUE leading/trailing white space is removed.
<code>mat</code>	A matrix or dataframe.
<code>combined.columns</code>	A list of named vectors of the colnames/indexes of the numeric columns to be pasted. If a vector is unnamed a name will be assigned.
<code>name.sep</code>	The character to be used to paste the column names.

keep.orig        logical. If TRUE the original columns (i.e., combined.columns) will be retained as well.

...              Other arguments passed to [paste2](#).

### Value

paste2 - Returns a vector with row-wise elements pasted together.

colpaste2df - Returns a dataframe with pasted columns.

### Note

[paste](#) differs from [paste2](#) because paste does not allowed an unspecified number of columns to be pasted. This behavior can be convenient for inside of functions when the number of columns being pasted is unknown.

### See Also

[paste](#), [colsplit2df](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
## paste2 examples
v <- rep(list(state.abb[1:8], month.abb[1:8]), 5)
n <- sample(5:10, 1)
paste(v[1:n]) #odd looking return
paste2(v[1:n])
paste2(v[1:n], sep="|")
paste2(mtcars[1:10,], sep="|")
paste(mtcars[1:10,], sep="|") #odd looking return
paste2(CO2[1:10,], sep="|-|")

## colpaste2df examples
A <- list(
  a = c(1, 2, 3),
  b = qcv(mpg, hp),
  c = c("disp", "am")
)
B <- list(
  c(1, 2, 3),
  new.col = qcv(mpg, hp),
  c("disp", "am")
)
E <- list(
  c(1, 2, 3, 4, 5),
  qcv(mpg, hp),
  c("disp", "am")
)

colpaste2df(head(mtcars), A)
colpaste2df(head(mtcars), B)
colpaste2df(head(mtcars), E)
colpaste2df(head(mtcars), qcv(am, disp, drat), sep="_", name.sep = "|")
colpaste2df(head(CO2), list(c(1, 2, 3, 4, 5), qcv("conc", "uptake"))))

## End(Not run)
```

---

plot.character\_table    *Plots a character\_table Object*

---

### Description

Plots a character\_table object.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'character_table'
plot(x, label = FALSE, lab.digits = 1,
     percent = NULL, zero.replace = NULL, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The character_table object
label	logical. If TRUE the cells of the heat map plot will be labeled with count and proportional values.
lab.digits	Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed if label is TRUE.
percent	logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. If NULL uses the value from <a href="#">question_type</a> . Only used if label is TRUE.
zero.replace	Value to replace 0 values with. If NULL uses the value from <a href="#">question_type</a> . Only used if label is TRUE.
...	Other arguments passed to <a href="#">qheat</a>

---

plot.cmspans    *Plots a cmspans object*

---

### Description

Plots a cmspans object.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'cmspans'
plot(x, plot.var = NULL, facet.vars = NULL,
     title = "Gantt Plot", ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The sums_cmspans object
plot.var	A factor plotting variable (y axis).
facet.vars	An optional single vector or list of 1 or 2 to facet by.
title	An optional title.
...	Other arguments passed to <a href="#">gantt_wrap</a> .

---

plot.diversity	<i>Plots a diversity object</i>
----------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Plots a diversity object.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'diversity'
plot(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The diversity object
...	Other arguments passed to qheat

---

plot.formality	<i>Plots a formality Object</i>
----------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Plots a formality object including the parts of speech used to calculate contextual/formal speech.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'formality'
plot(x, point.pch = 20, point.cex = 0.5,
     point.colors = c("gray65", "red"), bar.colors = NULL,
     short.names = TRUE, min.wrdcnt = NULL, order.by.formality = TRUE,
     plot = TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The formality object.
point.pch	The plotting symbol.
point.cex	The plotting symbol size.
point.colors	A vector of colors (length of two) to plot word count and formality score.
bar.colors	A palette of colors to supply to the bars in the visualization. If two palettes are provided to the two bar plots respectively.
short.names	logical. If TRUE shortens the length of legend and label names for more compact plot width.
min.wrdcnt	A minimum word count threshold that must be achieved to be considered in the results. Default includes all subgroups.
order.by.formality	logical. If TRUE the group polarity plot will be ordered by average polarity score, otherwise alphabetical order is assumed.
plot	logical. If TRUE the plot will automatically plot. The user may wish to set to FALSE for use in knitr, sweave, etc. to add additional plot layers.
...	ignored

**Value**

Invisibly returns the ggplot2 objects that form the larger plot.

---

plot.freq_terms	<i>Plots a freq_terms Object</i>
-----------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Plots a freq\_terms object.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'freq_terms'
plot(x, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The freq_terms object.
...	ignored.
plot	logical. If TRUE the plot will automatically plot. The user may wish to set to FALSE for use in knitr, sweave, etc. to add additional plot layers.

---

plot.gantt	<i>Plots a gantt object</i>
------------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

Plots a gantt object.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'gantt'
plot(x, base = FALSE, title = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The sums_gantt object
base	logical. If TRUE prints in base graphics system. If FALSE prints in ggplot graphics system.
title	An optional title.
...	Other arguments passed to gantt_wrap or plot_gantt_base



---

plot.kullback\_leibler *Plots a kullback\_leibler object*

---

### Description

Plots a kullback\_leibler object.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'kullback_leibler'
plot(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The kullback_leibler object
digits	Number of decimal places to print.
...	Other arguments passed to qheat

---

plot.polarity *Plots a polarity Object*

---

### Description

Plots a polarity object as a heat map Gantt plot with polarity over time (measured in words) and polarity scores per sentence. In the Gantt plot the black dots are the average polarity per grouping variable.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'polarity'
plot(x, bar.size = 5, low = "red", mid = "grey99",
     high = "blue", ave.polarity.shape = "+", alpha = 1/4, shape = 19,
     point.size = 2.5, jitter = 0.1, nrow = NULL, na.rm = TRUE,
     order.by.polarity = TRUE, plot = TRUE, error.bars = TRUE,
     error.bar.height = 0.5, error.bar.size = 0.5, error.bar.color = "black",
     ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The polarity object.
bar.size	The size of the bars used in the Gantt plot.
low	The color to be used for lower values.
mid	The color to be used for mid-range values (default is a less striking color).
high	The color to be used for higher values.
ave.polarity.shape	The shape of the average polarity score used in the dot plot.
alpha	Transparency level of points (ranges between 0 and 1).

shape	The shape of the points used in the dot plot.
point.size	The size of the points used in the dot plot.
jitter	Amount of vertical jitter to add to the points.
nrow	The number of rows in the dotplot legend (used when the number of grouping variables makes the legend too wide). If NULL no legend is plotted.
na.rm	logical. Should missing values be removed?
order.by.polarity	logical. If TRUE the group polarity plot will be ordered by average polarity score, otherwise alphabetical order is assumed.
plot	logical. If TRUE the plot will automatically plot. The user may wish to set to FALSE for use in knitr, sweave, etc. to add additional plot layers.
error.bars	logical. If TRUE error bars are added to the polarity dot plot using the standard error of the mean polarity score.
error.bar.height	The height of the error bar ends.
error.bar.size	The size/thickness of the error bars.
error.bar.color	The color of the error bars. If NULL each bar will be colored by grouping variable.
...	ignored

### Value

Invisibly returns the ggplot2 objects that form the larger plot.

---

plot.pos_by	<i>Plots a pos_by Object</i>
-------------	------------------------------

---

### Description

Plots a pos\_by object.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'pos_by'
plot(x, label = FALSE, lab.digits = 1, percent = NULL,
     zero.replace = NULL, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The pos_by object
label	logical. If TRUE the cells of the heat map plot will be labeled with count and proportional values.
lab.digits	Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed if label is TRUE.
percent	logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. If NULL uses the value from <a href="#">question_type</a> . Only used if label is TRUE.
zero.replace	Value to replace 0 values with. If NULL uses the value from <a href="#">question_type</a> . Only used if label is TRUE.
...	Other arguments passed to qheat.

---

plot.question_type	<i>Plots a question_type Object</i>
--------------------	-------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Plots a question\_type object.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'question_type'
plot(x, label = FALSE, lab.digits = 1,
     percent = NULL, zero.replace = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The question_type object.
label	logical. If TRUE the cells of the heat map plot will be labeled with count and proportional values.
lab.digits	Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed if label is TRUE.
percent	logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. If NULL uses the value from <a href="#">question_type</a> . Only used if label is TRUE.
zero.replace	Value to replace 0 values with. If NULL uses the value from <a href="#">question_type</a> . Only used if label is TRUE.
...	Other arguments passed to qheat.

---

plot.rmgantt	<i>Plots a rmgantt object</i>
--------------	-------------------------------

---

**Description**

Plots a rmgantt object.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'rmgantt'
plot(x, title, transform = FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The sums_rmgantt object
title	An optional title.
transform	logical. If TRUE and there are two repeated measures the faceting is reversed.
...	Other arguments passed to gantt_wrap

---

plot.sent_split	<i>Plots a sent_split Object</i>
-----------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Plots a sent\_split object.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'sent_split'
plot(x, text.var = NULL, rm.var = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The sent_split object.
text.var	The text variable (character string).
rm.var	An optional repeated measures character vector of 1 or 2 to facet by. If NULL the rm.var from sentSplit is used. To avoid this behavior use FALSE.
...	Other arguments passed to tot_plot.

---

plot.sums_gantt	<i>Plots a sums_gantt object</i>
-----------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Plots a sums\_gantt object.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'sums_gantt'
plot(x, base = TRUE, title = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The sums_gantt object
base	logical. If TRUE prints in base graphics system. If FALSE prints in ggplot graphics system.
title	An optional title.
...	Other arguments passed to gantt_wrap or plot_gantt_base

---

plot.sum_cmspans	<i>Plot Summary Stats for a Summary of a cmspans Object</i>
------------------	---

---

## Description

Plots a heat map of summary statistics for sum\_cmspans objects (the object produced by calling summary on a cmspans object).

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'sum_cmspans'
plot(x, digits = 3, sep = ".", name.sep = "&",
     values = TRUE, high = "red", transpose = TRUE, plot = TRUE,
     facet.vars = "time", rev.codes = !transpose, rev.stats = !transpose,
     ...)
```

## Arguments

x	The sum_cmspans object (the object produced by calling summary on a cmspans object)
digits	The number of digits displayed if values is TRUE.
sep	The character that was used in paste2 to paste the columns.
name.sep	The character that was used to paste the column names.
values	logical. If TRUE the cell values will be included on the heatmap.
high	The color to be used for higher values.
transpose	logical. If TRUE the dataframe is rotated 90 degrees.
plot	logical. If TRUE the plot will automatically plot. The user may wish to set to FALSE for use in knitr, sweave, etc. to add additional plot layers.
facet.vars	A character vector of names to facet by. Default is "time".
rev.codes	logical If TRUE the plotting order of the code groups is reversed.
rev.stats	logical If TRUE the plotting order of the code descriptive statistics is reversed.
...	Other arguments passed to qheat.

## See Also

[summary.cmspans](#)

---

plot.termco	<i>Plots a termco object</i>
-------------	------------------------------

---

### Description

Plots a termco object.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'termco'
plot(x, label = FALSE, lab.digits = 1, percent = NULL,
     zero.replace = NULL, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The termco object.
label	logical. If TRUE the cells of the heat map plot will be labeled with count and proportional values.
lab.digits	Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed if label is TRUE.
percent	logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. If NULL uses the value from <a href="#">termco</a> . Only used if label is TRUE.
zero.replace	Value to replace 0 values with. If NULL uses the value from <a href="#">termco</a> . Only used if label is TRUE.
...	Other arguments passed to qheat.

---

plot.weighted_wfm	<i>Plots a weighted_wfm object</i>
-------------------	------------------------------------

---

### Description

Plots a weighted\_wfm object.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'weighted_wfm'
plot(x, non.zero = FALSE, digits = 0,
     by.column = NULL, high = ifelse(non.zero, "black", "blue"),
     grid = ifelse(non.zero, "black", "white"), plot = TRUE, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The weighted_wfm object
non.zero	logical. If TRUE all values converted to dummy coded based on $x_{ij} > 0$ .
digits	The number of digits displayed if values is TRUE.
by.column	logical. If TRUE applies scaling to the column. If FALSE applies scaling by row (use NULL to turn off scaling).
high	The color to be used for higher values.

grid	The color of the grid (Use NULL to remove the grid).
plot	logical. If TRUE the plot will automatically plot. The user may wish to set to FALSE for use in knitr, sweave, etc. to add additional plot layers.
...	Other arguments passed to qheat.

---

plot.wfdf	<i>Plots a wfdf object</i>
-----------	----------------------------

---

### Description

Plots a wfdf object.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'wdf'
plot(x, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The wfdf object
...	Other arguments passed to <a href="#">plot.wfm</a> .

---

plot.wfm	<i>Plots a wfm object</i>
----------	---------------------------

---

### Description

Plots a wfm object.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'wfm'
plot(x, non.zero = FALSE, digits = 0, by.column = NULL,
     high = ifelse(non.zero, "black", "blue"), grid = ifelse(non.zero, "black",
     "white"), plot = TRUE, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The wfm object
non.zero	logical. If TRUE all values converted to dummy coded based on $x_{ij} > 0$ .
digits	The number of digits displayed if values is TRUE.
by.column	logical. If TRUE applies scaling to the column. If FALSE applies scaling by row (use NULL to turn off scaling).
high	The color to be used for higher values.
grid	The color of the grid (Use NULL to remove the grid).
plot	logical. If TRUE the plot will automatically plot. The user may wish to set to FALSE for use in knitr, sweave, etc. to add additional plot layers.
...	Other arguments passed to qheat.

---

plot.word_cor	<i>Plots a word_cor object</i>
---------------	--------------------------------

---

**Description**

Plots a word\_cor object.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'word_cor'
plot(x, label = TRUE, lab.digits = 3, high = "red",
     low = "white", grid = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The word_cor object
label	logical. If TRUE the cells of the heat map plot will be labeled with count and proportional values.
lab.digits	Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed if label is TRUE.
low	The color to be used for lower values.
high	The color to be used for higher values.
grid	The color of the grid (Use NULL to remove the grid).
...	Other arguments passed to qheat.

---

plot.word_proximity	<i>Plots a word_proximity object</i>
---------------------	--------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Plots a word\_proximity object.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'word_proximity'
plot(x, label = TRUE, lab.digits = NULL,
     high = "red", low = "white", grid = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The word_proximity object
label	logical. If TRUE the cells of the heat map plot will be labeled with count and proportional values.
lab.digits	Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed if label is TRUE.
low	The color to be used for lower values.
high	The color to be used for higher values.
grid	The color of the grid (Use NULL to remove the grid).
...	Other arguments passed to qheat.



---

plot.word_stats	<i>Plots a word_stats object</i>
-----------------	----------------------------------

---

### Description

Plots a word\_stats object.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'word_stats'
plot(x, label = FALSE, lab.digits = NULL, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The word_stats object
label	logical. If TRUE the cells of the heat map plot will be labeled with count and proportional values.
lab.digits	Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed if label is TRUE.
...	Other arguments passed to qheat.

---

polarity	<i>Polarity Score (Sentiment Analysis)</i>
----------	--

---

### Description

polarity - Approximate the sentiment (polarity) of text by grouping variable(s).

polarity\_frame - Generate a polarity lookup environment or data.frame for use with the polarity.frame argument in the polarity function.

### Usage

```
polarity(text.var, grouping.var = NULL,
  polarity.frame = qdapDictionaries::env.pol,
  negators = qdapDictionaries::negation.words,
  amplifiers = qdapDictionaries::amplification.words,
  deamplifiers = qdapDictionaries::deamplification.words,
  question.weight = 0, amplifier.weight = 0.8, n.before = 4,
  n.after = 2, rm.incomplete = FALSE, digits = 3, ...)

polarity_frame(positives, negatives, pos.weights = 1, neg.weights = -1,
  envir = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

<code>text.var</code>	The text variable.
<code>grouping.var</code>	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
<code>polarity.frame</code>	A dataframe or environment containing a dataframe of positive/negative words and weights.
<code>negators</code>	A character vector of terms reversing the intent of a positive or negative word.
<code>amplifiers</code>	A character vector of terms that increase the intensity of a positive or negative word.
<code>deamplifiers</code>	A character vector of terms that decrease the intensity of a positive or negative word.
<code>question.weight</code>	The weighting of questions (values from 0 to 1). Default 0 corresponds with the belief that questions (pure questions) are not polarized. A weight may be applied based on the evidence that the questions function with polarity.
<code>amplifier.weight</code>	The weight to apply to amplifiers/deamplifiers (values from 0 to 1). This value will multiply the polarized terms by 1 + this value.
<code>n.before</code>	The number of words to consider as valence shifters before the polarized word.
<code>n.after</code>	The number of words to consider as valence shifters after the polarized word.
<code>rm.incomplete</code>	logical. If TRUE text rows ending with qdap's incomplete sentence end mark (!) will be removed from the analysis.
<code>digits</code>	Integer; number of decimal places to round when printing.
<code>...</code>	Other arguments supplied to <a href="#">strip</a> .
<code>positives</code>	A character vector of positive words.
<code>negatives</code>	A character vector of negative words.
<code>pos.weights</code>	A vector of weights to weight each positive word by. Length must be equal to length of positives or length 1 (if 1 weight will be recycled).
<code>neg.weights</code>	A vector of weights to weight each negative word by. Length must be equal to length of negatives or length 1 (if 1 weight will be recycled).
<code>envir</code>	logical. If TRUE a lookup table (a dataframe within an environment) is produced rather than a data.frame.

## Details

The equation used by the algorithm to assign value to polarity of each sentence first utilizes the sentiment dictionary (Hu and Liu, 2004) to tag polarized words. A context cluster ( $x_i^T$ ) of words is pulled from around this polarized word (default 4 words before and two words after) to be considered as valence shifters. The words in this context cluster are tagged as neutral ( $x_i^0$ ), negator ( $x_i^N$ ), amplifier ( $x_i^a$ ), or de-amplifier ( $x_i^d$ ). Neutral words hold no value in the equation but do affect word count ( $n$ ). Each polarized word is then weighted  $w$  based on the weights from the `polarity.frame` argument and then further weighted by the number and position of the valence shifters directly surrounding the positive or negative word. The researcher may provide a weight  $c$  to be utilized with amplifiers/de-amplifiers (default is .8; deamplifier weight is constrained to -1 lower bound). Last, these context cluster ( $x_i^T$ ) are summed and divided by the square root of the word count ( $\sqrt{n}$ ) yielding an unbounded polarity score ( $\delta$ ). Note that context clusters containing a comma before the polarized word will only consider words found after the comma.

$$\delta = \frac{x_i^T}{\sqrt{n}}$$

Where:

$$x_i^T = \sum ((1 + c(x_i^A - x_i^D)) \cdot w(-1) \sum x_i^N)$$

$$x_i^A = \sum (w_{neg} \cdot x_i^a)$$

$$x_i^D = \begin{cases} x_i^D & x_i^D \geq -1 \\ -1 & x_i^D < -1 \end{cases}$$

$$x_i^D = \sum (-w_{neg} \cdot x_i^a + x_i^d)$$

$$w_{neg} = \begin{cases} 1 & \sum x_i^N \bmod 2 > 0 \\ 0 & \sum x_i^N \bmod 2 = 0 \end{cases}$$

## Value

Returns a list of:

all	<p>A dataframe of scores per row with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• group.var - the grouping variable</li> <li>• wc - word count</li> <li>• polarity - sentence polarity score</li> <li>• pos.words - words considered positive</li> <li>• neg.words - words considered negative</li> <li>• text.var - the text variable</li> </ul>
group	<p>A dataframe with the average polarity score by grouping variable:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• group.var - the grouping variable</li> <li>• total.sentences - Total sentences spoken.</li> <li>• total.words - Total words used.</li> <li>• ave.polarity - The sum of all polarity scores for that group divided by number of sentences spoken.</li> <li>• sd.polarity - The standard deviation of that group's sentence level polarity scores.</li> <li>• stan.mean.polarity - A standardized polarity score calculated by taking the average polarity score for a group divided by the standard deviation.</li> </ul>
digits	integer value of number of digits to display; mostly internal use

**Note**

The polarity score is dependent upon the polarity dictionary used. This function defaults to the word polarity dictionary used by Hu, M., & Liu, B. (2004), however, this may not be appropriate for the context of children in a classroom. The user may (is encouraged) to provide/augment the dictionary (see the `polarity_frame` function). For instance the word "sick" in a high school setting may mean that something is good, whereas "sick" used by a typical adult indicates something is not right or negative connotation.

Also note that `polarity` assumes you've run `sentSplit`.

**References**

Hu, M., & Liu, B. (2004). Mining opinion features in customer reviews. National Conference on Artificial Intelligence.

<http://www.slideshare.net/jeffreymbreen/r-by-example-mining-twitter-for>

**See Also**

<https://github.com/trestletech/Sermon-Sentiment-Analysis>

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
with(DATA, polarity(state, list(sex, adult)))
(poldat <- with(sentSplit(DATA, 4), polarity(state, person)))
names(poldat)
truncdf(poldat$all, 8)
poldat$group
plot(poldat)

poldat2 <- with(mraja1spl, polarity(dialogue,
  list(sex, fam.aff, died)))
colsplit2df(poldat2$group)
plot(poldat2)

poldat3 <- with(rajSPLIT, polarity(dialogue, person))
poldat3[["group"]][, "OL"] <- outlier_labeler(poldat3[["group"]][,
  "ave.polarity"])
poldat3[["all"]][, "OL"] <- outlier_labeler(poldat3[["all"]][,
  "polarity"])
head(poldat3[["group"]], 10)
htruncdf(poldat3[["all"]], 15, 8)
plot(poldat3)
plot(poldat3, nrow=4)
qheat(poldat3[["group"]][, -7], high="red", order.b="ave.polarity")

## Create researcher defined polarity.frame
POLENV <- polarity_frame(positive.words, negative.words)
POLENV
ls(POLENV)[1:20]

## End(Not run)
```

---

pos *Parts of Speech Tagging*

---

### Description

pos - Apply part of speech tagger to transcript(s).

pos\_by - Apply part of speech tagger to transcript(s) by zero or more grouping variable(s).

pos\_tags - Useful for interpreting the parts of speech tags created by pos and pos\_by.

### Usage

```
pos(text.var, parallel = FALSE, cores = detectCores()/2,
    progress.bar = TRUE, na.omit = FALSE, digits = 1, percent = TRUE,
    zero.replace = 0, gc.rate = 10)
```

```
pos_by(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, digits = 1, percent = TRUE,
        zero.replace = 0, ...)
```

```
pos_tags(type = "pretty")
```

### Arguments

text.var	The text variable.
parallel	logical. If TRUE attempts to run the function on multiple cores. Note that this may not mean a speed boost if you have one core or if the data set is smaller as the cluster takes time to create.
cores	The number of cores to use if parallel = TRUE. Default is half the number of available cores.
na.omit	logical. If TRUE missing values (NA) will be omitted.
progress.bar	logical. If TRUE attempts to provide a OS appropriate progress bar. If parallel is TRUE this argument is ignored. Note that setting this argument to TRUE may slow down the function.
digits	Integer; number of decimal places to round when printing.
percent	logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion.
zero.replace	Value to replace 0 values with.
gc.rate	An integer value. This is a necessary argument because of a problem with the garbage collection in the openNLP function that <a href="#">pos</a> wraps. Consider adjusting this argument upward if the error <code>java.lang.OutOfMemoryError</code> occurs.
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
...	Other argument supplied to pos.
type	An optional character string giving the output of the pos tags. This must be one of the strings "pretty" (a left justified version of the output optimized for viewing but not good for export), "matrix" (a matrix version of the output), "dataframe" or "df" (a dataframe version of the output), "all" (a list of all three of the previous output types).

**Value**

pos - returns a list of 4:

text	The original text
POStagged	The original words replaced with parts of speech in context.
POSprop	Dataframe of the proportion of parts of speech by row.
POSfreq	Dataframe of the frequency of parts of speech by row.
POSrnp	Dataframe of the frequency and proportions of parts of speech by row.
percent	The value of percent used for plotting purposes.
zero.replace	The value of zero.replace used for plotting purposes.

pos\_by - returns a list of 6:

text	The original text
POStagged	The original words replaced with parts of speech in context.
POSprop	Dataframe of the proportion of parts of speech by row.
POSfreq	Dataframe of the frequency of parts of speech by row.
POSrnp	Dataframe of the frequency and proportions of parts of speech by row.
pos.by.prop	Dataframe of the proportion of parts of speech by grouping variable.
pos.by.freq	Dataframe of the frequency of parts of speech by grouping variable.
pos.by.rnp	Dataframe of the frequency and proportions of parts of speech by grouping variable.
percent	The value of percent used for plotting purposes.
zero.replace	The value of zero.replace used for plotting purposes.

**References**

<http://opennlp.apache.org>

**See Also**

[Maxent\\_POS\\_Tag\\_Annotator](#), [colcomb2class](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
posdat <- pos(DATA$state)
ltruncdf(posdat, 7, 4)
## str(posdat)
names(posdat)
posdat$text          #original text
posdat$POStagged     #words replaced with parts of speech
posdat$POSprop[, 1:8] #proportion of parts of speech by row
posdat$POSfreq       #frequency of parts of speech by row

out1 <- pos(DATA$state, parallel = TRUE) # not always useful
ltruncdf(out1, 7, 4)

#use pos_tags to interpret part of speech tags used by pos & pos_by
pos_tags()[1:10, ]
```

```

pos_tags("matrix")[1:10, ]
pos_tags("dataframe")[1:10, ]
pos_tags("df")[1:10, ]
ltruncdf(pos_tags("all"), 3)

posbydat <- with(DATA, pos_by(state, sex))
names(posbydat)
ltruncdf(posbydat, 7, 4)
truncdf(posbydat$pos.by.prop, 4)

POSby <- with(DATA, pos_by(state, list(adult, sex)))
plot(POSby, values = TRUE, digits = 2)
#or more quickly - reuse the output from before
out2 <- with(DATA, pos_by(posbydat, list(adult, sex)))

## End(Not run)

```

---

potential\_NA

*Search for Potential Missing Values*

---

### Description

Search for potential missing values (i.e., sentences that are merely a punctuation mark) and optionally replace with missing value (NA). Useful in the initial cleaning process.

### Usage

```
potential_NA(text.var, n = 3)
```

### Arguments

text.var	The text variable.
n	Number of characters to consider for missing (default is 3).

### Value

Returns a dataframe of potential missing values row numbers and text.

### Examples

```

## Not run:
DATA$state[c(3, 7)] <- "."
potential_NA(DATA$state, 20)
potential_NA(DATA$state)
# USE TO SELECTIVELY REPLACE CELLS WITH MISSING VALUES
DATA$state[potential_NA(DATA$state, 20)$row[-c(3)]] <- NA
DATA
DATA <- qdap::DATA

## End(Not run)

```

---

pres_debates2012	2012 U.S. Presidential Debates
------------------	--------------------------------

---

**Description**

A dataset containing a cleaned version of all three presidential debates for the 2012 election.

**Usage**

```
data(pres_debates2012)
```

**Format**

A data frame with 2912 rows and 4 variables

**Details**

- person. The speaker
- tot. Turn of talk
- dialogue. The words spoken
- time. Variable indicating which of the three debates the dialogue is from

---

pres_debate_raw2012	First 2012 U.S. Presidential Debate
---------------------	-------------------------------------

---

**Description**

A dataset containing the raw version of the first presidential debate.

**Usage**

```
data(pres_debate_raw2012)
```

**Format**

A data frame with 94 rows and 2 variables

**Details**

- person. The speaker
- dialogue. The words spoken



---

```
print.adjacency_matrix
```

*Prints an adjacency\_matrix Object*

---

### Description

Prints an adjacency\_matrix object.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'adjacency_matrix'  
print(x, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The adjacency_matrix object.
...	ignored

---

```
print.all_words
```

*Prints an all\_words Object*

---

### Description

Prints an all\_words object.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'all_words'  
print(x, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The all_words object.
...	ignored

---

```
print.boolean_qdap
```

*Prints a boolean\_qdap object*

---

### Description

Prints a boolean\_qdap object

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'boolean_qdap'  
print(x, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The boolean_qdap object
...	ignored

---

```
print.character_table
```

*Prints a character\_table object*


---

### Description

Prints a character\_table object.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'character_table'
print(x, digits = 2, percent = NULL,
      zero.replace = NULL, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The character_table object
digits	Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed.
percent	logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. If NULL uses the value from <a href="#">termco</a> . Only used if label is TRUE.
zero.replace	Value to replace 0 values with. If NULL uses the value from <a href="#">termco</a> . Only used if label is TRUE.
...	ignored

---

```
print.cm_distance
```

*Prints a cm\_distance Object*


---

### Description

Prints a cm\_distance object.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'cm_distance'
print(x, mean.digits = 0, sd.digits = 2,
      sd.mean.digits = 3, pval.digits = 3, new.order = NULL,
      na.replace = "-", diag.replace = na.replace, print = TRUE, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The cm_distance object.
mean.digits	The number of digits to print for the mean code distances.
sd.digits	The number of digits to print for the standard deviations of the code distances.
sd.mean.digits	The number of digits to print for the standardized mean distances.
pval.digits	The number of digits to print for the p-values.
new.order	An integer vector reordering the columns and rows of the output. Omission of a column number will result in omission from the output.

na.replace	A character to replace NA values with.
diag.replace	A character to replace the diagonal of the mean distance matrix.
print	logical. If TRUE prints to the console. FALSE may be used to extract the invisibly returned output without printing to the console.
...	ignored

---

print.colsplit2df	<i>Prints a colsplit2df Object.</i>
-------------------	-------------------------------------

---

### Description

Prints a colsplit2df object.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'colsplit2df'
print(x, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The colsplit2df object
...	ignored

---

print.dissimilarity	<i>Prints a dissimilarity object</i>
---------------------	--------------------------------------

---

### Description

Prints a dissimilarity object.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'dissimilarity'
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The dissimilarity object
digits	Number of decimal places to print.
...	ignored

---

print.diversity	<i>Prints a diversity object</i>
-----------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Prints a diversity object.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'diversity'  
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The diversity object
digits	Number of decimal places to print.
...	ignored

---

print.formality	<i>Prints a formality Object</i>
-----------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Prints a formality object.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'formality'  
print(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The formality object.
...	ignored

---

```
print.kullback_leibler
```

*Prints a kullback\_leibler Object.*

---

### Description

Prints a kullback\_leibler object.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'kullback_leibler'  
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The kullback_leibler object
digits	Number of decimal places to print.
...	ignored

---

```
print.ngrams
```

*Prints an ngrams object*

---

### Description

Prints an ngrams object

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'ngrams'  
print(x, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The ngrams object
...	ignored

---

print.polarity	<i>Prints a polarity Object</i>
----------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Prints a polarity object.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'polarity'
print(x, digits = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The polarity object.
digits	Number of decimal places to print.
...	ignored

---

print.pos	<i>Prints a pos Object.</i>
-----------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

Prints a pos object.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'pos'
print(x, digits = 1, percent = NULL, zero.replace = NULL,
      ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The pos object
digits	Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed.
percent	logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. If NULL uses the value from <a href="#">termco</a> . Only used if label is TRUE.
zero.replace	Value to replace 0 values with. If NULL uses the value from <a href="#">termco</a> . Only used if label is TRUE.
...	ignored

---

print.pos_by	<i>Prints a pos_by Object.</i>
--------------	--------------------------------

---

**Description**

Prints a pos\_by object.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'pos_by'  
print(x, digits = 1, percent = NULL, zero.replace = NULL,  
      ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The pos_by object
digits	Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed.
percent	logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. If NULL uses the value from <a href="#">termco</a> . Only used if label is TRUE.
zero.replace	Value to replace 0 values with. If NULL uses the value from <a href="#">termco</a> . Only used if label is TRUE.
...	ignored

---

print.qdapProj	<i>Prints a qdapProj Object</i>
----------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Prints a qdapProj object.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'qdapProj'  
print(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The qdapProj object.
...	ignored

---

print.qdap_context	<i>Prints a qdap_context object</i>
--------------------	-------------------------------------

---

### Description

Prints a qdap\_context object

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'qdap_context'
print(x, file = NULL, pretty = TRUE, width = 70,
      sep.block = TRUE, double_space = TRUE, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The qdap_context object
file	The name of the file (can print csv, xlsx, txt, doc and other text based files). If NULL file prints to the console.
pretty	logical. If TRUE generates a prettier text version of the output (can not be used with csv/xlsx file types). If FALSE a semi-structured dataframe is generated.
width	A positive integer giving the target column for wrapping lines in the output.
sep.block	logical. If TRUE the blocked events are separated with text lines.
double_space	logical. If TRUE and pretty = TRUE double spacing between speech chunks (speakers) is used.
...	ignored

---

print.question_type	<i>Prints a question_type object</i>
---------------------	--------------------------------------

---

### Description

Prints a question\_type object

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'question_type'
print(x, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The question_type object
...	ignored



---

print.sent_split	<i>Prints a sent_split object</i>
------------------	-----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Prints a sent\_split object

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'sent_split'  
print(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The sent_split object
...	ignored

---

print.sums_gantt	<i>Prints a sums_gantt object</i>
------------------	-----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Prints a sums\_gantt object.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'sums_gantt'  
print(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The sums_gantt object
...	ignored

---

print.sum_cm spans	<i>Prints a sum_cm spans object</i>
--------------------	-------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Prints a sum\_cm spans object.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'sum_cm spans'  
print(x, digits = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The sum_cm spans object
digits	Integer; number of decimal places to round in the display of the output.
...	ignored

---

print.termco	<i>Prints a termco object.</i>
--------------	--------------------------------

---

### Description

Prints a termco object.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'termco'
print(x, digits = NULL, percent = NULL,
      zero.replace = NULL, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The termco object
digits	Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed.
percent	logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. If NULL uses the value from <a href="#">termco</a> . Only used if label is TRUE.
zero.replace	Value to replace 0 values with. If NULL uses the value from <a href="#">termco</a> . Only used if label is TRUE.
...	ignored

---

print.v_outer	<i>Prints a v_outer Object.</i>
---------------	---------------------------------

---

### Description

Prints a v\_outer object.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'v_outer'
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The v_outer object
digits	Number of decimal places to print.
...	ignored

---

print.wfm	<i>Prints an wfm Object</i>
-----------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

Prints an wfm object.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'wfm'  
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The wfm object.
digits	The number of digits displayed if values is TRUE.
...	ignored

---

print.word_associate	<i>Prints a word_associate object</i>
----------------------	---------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Prints a word\_associate object.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'word_associate'  
print(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The word_associate object
...	ignored

---

print.word_cor	<i>Prints a word_cor object</i>
----------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Prints a word\_cor object

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'word_cor'  
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The word_cor object
digits	The number of duguts to print
...	ignored

---

print.word_list	<i>Prints a word_list Object</i>
-----------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Prints a word\_list object.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'word_list'  
print(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The word_list object
...	ignored

---

`print.word_proximity`    *Prints a word\_proximity object*

---

### Description

Prints a word\_proximity object

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'word_proximity'  
print(x, digits = NULL, ...)
```

### Arguments

<code>x</code>	The word_proximity object
<code>digits</code>	The number of digits to print
<code>...</code>	ignored

---

`print.word_stats`        *Prints a word\_stats object*

---

### Description

Prints a word\_stats object.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'word_stats'  
print(x, digits = NULL, ...)
```

### Arguments

<code>x</code>	The word_stats object
<code>digits</code>	Integer; number of decimal places to round in the display of the output.
<code>...</code>	ignored

prop

*Convert Raw Numeric Matrix or Data Frame to Proportions***Description**

Convert a raw matrix or dataframe to proportions/percents. Divides each element of a column by the column sum.

**Usage**

```
prop(mat, digits = 2, percent = FALSE, by.column = TRUE, round = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

mat	A numeric matrix or dataframe.
digits	Integer; number of decimal places to round.
percent	logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion.
by.column	logical. If TRUE applies to the column. If FALSE applies by row.
round	logical. If TRUE rounds the returned values (controlled by digits).

**Value**

Returns a matrix with proportionally scaled values.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
y <- wfdf(DATA$state, DATA$person, stopwords = c("your", "yours"),
  margins = TRUE)
prop(wfm(y), 4)[1:10, ]      #as a proportion
prop(wfm(y), 4, TRUE)[1:10, ] #as a percentage
heatmap(prop(wfm(y), 4))
wdstraj <- word_stats(rajSPLIT$dialogue, rajSPLIT$person)
prop(wdstraj$gts[, -1], 5)[1:15, 1:6]

## End(Not run)
```

qcombine

*Combine Columns***Description**

Quickly combine columns (summed) and rename.

**Usage**

```
qcombine(mat, combined.columns, elim.old = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>mat</code>	A matrix or dataframe with numeric combine columns.
<code>combined.columns</code>	A list of named vectors of the colnames/indexes of the numeric columns to be combined (summed). If a vector is unnamed a name will be assigned.
<code>elim.old</code>	logical. If TRUE eliminates the columns that are combined together by the named <code>match.list</code> . TRUE outputs the table proportionally (see <a href="#">prop</a> ).

**Value**

Returns a dataframe with combines columns.

**See Also**

[transform](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
A <- list(
  a = c(1, 2, 3),
  b = qcv(mpg, hp),
  c = c("disp", "am")
)
B <- list(
  c(1, 2, 3),
  d = qcv(mpg, hp),
  c("disp", "am")
)

qcombine(head(mtcars), A)
qcombine(head(mtcars), B)
qcombine(head(mtcars), B, elim.old = FALSE)

## End(Not run)
```

---

qcv

*Quick Character Vector*


---

**Description**

Create a character vector without the use of quotation marks.

**Usage**

```
qcv(..., terms = NULL, space.wrap = FALSE, trailing = FALSE,
    leading = FALSE, split = " ", rm.blank = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

...	Character objects. Either ... or terms argument must be utilized.
terms	An optional argument to present the terms as one long character string. This is useful if the split (separator) is not a comma (e.g., spaces are the term separators).
space.wrap	logical. If TRUE wraps the vector of terms with a leading/trailing space.
trailing	logical. If TRUE wraps the vector of terms with a trailing space.
leading	logical. If TRUE wraps the vector of terms with a leading space.
split	Character vector of length one to use for splitting (i.e., the separator used in the vector). For use with the argument terms.
rm.blank	logical. If TRUE removes all blank spaces from the vector.

**Value**

Returns a character vector.

**See Also**

[c](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
qcv(I, like, dogs)
qcv(terms = "I, like, dogs") #default separator is " "
qcv(terms = "I, like, dogs", split = ",")
qcv(terms = "I like dogs")
qcv(I, like, dogs, space.wrap = TRUE)
qcv(I, like, dogs, trailing = TRUE)
qcv(I, like, dogs, leading = TRUE)
exclude(Top25Words, qcv(the, of, and))
qcv(terms = "mpg cyl disp hp drat wt qsec vs am gear carb")

## End(Not run)
```

---

qdap

---

*qdap: Quantitative Discourse Analysis Package*


---

**Description**

This package automates many of the tasks associated with quantitative discourse analysis of transcripts containing discourse. The package provides parsing tools for preparing transcript data, coding tools and analysis tools for richer understanding of the data. Many functions allow the user to aggregate data by any number of grouping variables, providing analysis and seamless integration with other R packages which enable higher level analysis and visualization of text. This empowers the researcher with more flexible, efficient and targeted methods and tools.



qheat

*Quick Heatmap***Description**

A quick heatmap function for visualizing typical qdap dataframe/matrix outputs.

**Usage**

```
qheat(mat, low = "white", high = "darkblue", values = FALSE, digits = 1,
      text.size = 3, text.color = "grey40", xaxis.col = "black",
      yaxis.col = "black", order.by = NULL, grid = "white",
      by.column = TRUE, auto.size = FALSE, mat2 = NULL, plot = TRUE,
      facet.vars = NULL, facet.flip = FALSE, diag.na = FALSE,
      diag.values = "")
```

**Arguments**

mat	A matrix or dataframe produced by many qdap functions in which the first column is the grouping variable and the rest of the matrix is numeric. Also accepts objects directly from <a href="#">word_stats</a> and <a href="#">question_type</a> .
low	The color to be used for lower values.
high	The color to be used for higher values.
values	logical. If TRUE the cell values will be included on the heatmap.
digits	The number of digits displayed if values is TRUE.
text.size	A integer size to plot the text if values is TRUE.
text.color	A character vector to plot the text if values is TRUE.
xaxis.col	A single character vector color choice for the high values.
yaxis.col	A single character vector color choice for the low values.
order.by	An optional character vector of a variable name to order the columns by. To reverse use a negative (-) before the column name.
grid	The color of the grid (Use NULL to remove the grid).
by.column	logical. If TRUE applies scaling to the column. If FALSE applies scaling by row (use NULL to turn off scaling).
auto.size	logical. If TRUE the visual will be resized to create square cells.
mat2	A second matrix equal in dimensions to mat that will be used for cell labels if values is TRUE.
plot	logical. If TRUE the plot will automatically plot. The user may wish to set to FALSE for use in knitr, sweave, etc. to add additional plot layers.
facet.vars	A character vector of 1 or 2 column names to facet by.
facet.flip	logical. If TRUE the direction of the faceting is reversed.
diag.na	logical. If TRUE and mat is a symmetrical matrix the diagonals are set to NA. This is useful with correlation matrices because the diagonal of ones do not effect the scaling of the heatmap.
diag.values	The string to be used for the diagonal labels (values) if diag.na is set to TRUE. Default is to not print a value.

## Details

qheat is useful for finding patterns and anomalies in large qdap generated dataframes and matrices.

## Note

[qheat](#) is a fast way of working with data formats produced by qdap. The function isn't designed to be extended beyond exploratory qdap usage.

## Examples

```
## Not run:
dat <- sentSplit(DATA, "state")
ws.ob <- with(dat, word_stats(state, list(sex, adult), tot=tot))
qheat(ws.ob)
qheat(ws.ob) + coord_flip()
qheat(ws.ob, order.by = "sptot",
      xaxis.col = c("red", "black", "green", "blue"))
qheat(ws.ob, order.by = "sptot")
qheat(ws.ob, order.by = "-sptot")
qheat(ws.ob, values = TRUE)
qheat(ws.ob, values = TRUE, text.color = "red")
qheat(ws.ob, "yellow", "red", grid = FALSE)
qheat(mtcars, facet.vars = "cyl")
qheat(mtcars, facet.vars = c("gear", "cyl"))
qheat(t(mtcars), by.column=FALSE)
qheat(cor(mtcars), diag.na=TRUE, diag.value="", by.column=NULL, values = TRUE)

dat1 <- data.frame(G=LETTERS[1:5], matrix(rnorm(20), ncol = 4))
dat2 <- data.frame(matrix(LETTERS[1:25], ncol=5))
qheat(dat1, values=TRUE)
qheat(dat1, values=TRUE, mat2=dat2)

## End(Not run)
```

## Description

Wrapper for [bracketX](#), [replace\\_number](#), [replace\\_symbol](#), [replace\\_abbreviation](#) and [scrubber](#) to quickly prepare text for analysis. Care should be taken with this function to ensure data is properly formatted and complete.

## Usage

```
qprep(text.var, rm.dash = TRUE, bracket = "all", missing = NULL,
      names = FALSE, abbreviation = qdapDictionaries::abbreviations,
      replace = NULL, ignore.case = TRUE, num.paste = TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

text.var	The text variable.
rm.dash	logical. If TRUE dashes will be removed.
bracket	The type of bracket (and encased text) to remove. This is one of the strings "curly", "square", "round", "angle" and "all". These strings correspond to: {, [, (, < or all four types. Also takes the argument NULL which turns off this parsing technique.
missing	Value to assign to empty cells.
names	logical. If TRUE the sentences are given as the names of the counts.
abbreviation	A two column key of abbreviations (column 1) and long form replacements (column 2) or a vector of abbreviations. Default is to use qdap's abbreviations data set. Also takes the argument NULL which turns off this parsing technique.
replace	A vector of long form replacements if a data frame is not supplied to the abbreviation argument.
ignore.case	logical. If TRUE replaces without regard to capitalization.
num.paste	logical. If TRUE the elements of larger numbers are separated with spaces. If FALSE the elements will be joined without spaces. Also takes the argument NULL which turns off this parsing technique.
...	Other arguments passed to <a href="#">replace_symbol</a> .

**Note**

Care should be taken with this function to ensure data is properly formatted and complete.

**See Also**

[bracketX](#), [replace\\_abbreviation](#), [replace\\_number](#), [replace\\_symbol](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
x <- "I like 60 (laughter) #d-bot and $6 @ the store w/o 8p.m."
qprep(x)

## End(Not run)
```

---

question_type	<i>Count of Question Type</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

---

**Description**

Transcript apply question counts.

**Usage**

```
question_type(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, neg.cont = FALSE,
  percent = TRUE, zero.replace = 0, digits = 2,
  contraction = qdapDictionaries::contractions, bracket = "all",
  amplifiers = qdapDictionaries::amplification.words, ...)
```

**Arguments**

<code>text.var</code>	The text variable
<code>grouping.var</code>	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
<code>neg.cont</code>	logical. If TRUE provides separate counts for the negative contraction forms of the interrogative words.
<code>percent</code>	logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion.
<code>zero.replace</code>	Value to replace 0 values with.
<code>digits</code>	Integer; number of decimal places to round when printing.
<code>contraction</code>	A two column key of contractions (column 1) and expanded form replacements (column 2) or a vector of contractions. Default is to use <code>qdapDictionaries</code> 's <a href="#">contractions</a> data set.
<code>bracket</code>	The type of bracket (and encased text) to remove. This is one or more of the strings "curly", "square", "round", "angle" and "all". These strings correspond to: {}, [], (), < or all four types.
<code>amplifiers</code>	A character vector of terms that increase the intensity of a positive or negative word. Default is to use <code>qdapDictionaries</code> 's <a href="#">amplification.words</a> data set.
<code>...</code>	Other arguments passed to <a href="#">bracketX</a> .

**Details**

The algorithm searches for the following interrogative words (and optionally, their negative contraction form as well):

1) whose 2) whom 3) who 4) where 5) what 6) which 7) why 8) when 9) were\* 10) was\* 11) does\* 12) did\* 13) do\* 14) is 15) are\* 16) will\* 17) how 18) should 19) could 20) would\* 21) shall 22) may 23) might\* 24) must\* 25) can\* 26) has 27) have\* 28) had\* 29) ok 30) right 31) correct 32) implied do/does/did

The interrogative word that is found first (with the exception of "ok", "right"/"alright", and "correct") in the question determines the sentence type. "ok", "right"/"alright", and "correct" sentence types are determined if the sentence is a question with no other interrogative words found and "ok", "right"/"alright", or "correct" is the last word of the sentence. Those interrogative sentences beginning with the word "you", "wanna", or "want" are categorized as implying do/does/did question type, though the use of do/does/did is not explicit. Those sentence beginning with "you" followed by a select interrogative word (and or their negative counter parts) above (marked with \*) or 1-2 amplifier(s) followed by the select interrogative word are categorized by the select word rather than an implied do/does/did question type. A sentence that is marked "ok" over rides an implied do/does/did label. Those with undetermined sentence type are labeled unknown.

**Value**

Returns a list of:

<code>raw</code>	A dataframe of the questions used in the transcript and their type.
<code>count</code>	A dataframe of total questions ( <code>tot.quest</code> ) and counts of question types (initial interrogative word) by grouping variable(s).
<code>rnp</code>	Dataframe of the frequency and proportions of question types by grouping variable.
<code>inds</code>	The indices of the original text variable that contain questions.

missing            The row numbers of the missing data (excluded from analysis).  
 percent           The value of percent used for plotting purposes.  
 zero.replace      The value of zero.replace used for plotting purposes.

### See Also

[colcomb2class](#), [bracketX](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
## Inspect the algorithm classification

## Transcript/dialogue examples
(x <- question_type(DATA.SPLIT$state, DATA.SPLIT$person))
truncdf(x$raw, 15)
x$count
plot(x)
plot(x, label = TRUE)
plot(x, label = TRUE, text.color = "red")
question_type(DATA.SPLIT$state, DATA.SPLIT$person, percent = FALSE)
DATA[8, 4] <- "Won't I distrust you?"
question_type(DATA.SPLIT$state, DATA.SPLIT$person)
DATA <- qdap::DATA
with(DATA.SPLIT, question_type(state, list(sex, adult)))

out1 <- with(mraja1spl, question_type(dialogue, person))
## out1
out2 <- with(mraja1spl, question_type(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff)))
## out2
out3 <- with(mraja1spl, question_type(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff),
  percent = FALSE))
plot(out3, label = TRUE, lab.digits = 3)

## End(Not run)
```

---

raj

*Romeo and Juliet (Unchanged & Complete)*

---

### Description

A dataset containing the original transcript from Romeo and Juliet as it was scraped from: [http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo\\_juliet/full.html](http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html).

### Usage

```
data(raj)
```

### Format

A data frame with 840 rows and 3 variables

**Details**

- person. Character in the play
- dialogue. The spoken dialogue
- act. The act (akin to repeated measures)

**References**

[http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo\\_juliet/full.html](http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html)

---

raj.act.1

*Romeo and Juliet: Act 1*

---

**Description**

A dataset containing Romeo and Juliet: Act 1.

**Usage**

```
data(raj.act.1)
```

**Format**

A data frame with 235 rows and 2 variables

**Details**

- person. Character in the play
- dialogue. The spoken dialogue

**References**

[http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo\\_juliet/full.html](http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html)

---

raj.act.2

*Romeo and Juliet: Act 2*

---

**Description**

A dataset containing Romeo and Juliet: Act 2.

**Usage**

```
data(raj.act.2)
```

**Format**

A data frame with 205 rows and 2 variables

**Details**

- person. Character in the play
- dialogue. The spoken dialogue

**References**

[http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo\\_juliet/full.html](http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html)

---

raj.act.3

*Romeo and Juliet: Act 3*

---

**Description**

A dataset containing Romeo and Juliet: Act 3.

**Usage**

```
data(raj.act.3)
```

**Format**

A data frame with 197 rows and 2 variables

**Details**

- person. Character in the play
- dialogue. The spoken dialogue

**References**

[http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo\\_juliet/full.html](http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html)

---

raj.act.4

*Romeo and Juliet: Act 4*

---

**Description**

A dataset containing Romeo and Juliet: Act 4.

**Usage**

```
data(raj.act.4)
```

**Format**

A data frame with 115 rows and 2 variables

**Details**

- person. Character in the play
- dialogue. The spoken dialogue

**References**

[http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo\\_juliet/full.html](http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html)

---

raj.act.5

*Romeo and Juliet: Act 5*

---

**Description**

A dataset containing Romeo and Juliet: Act 5.

**Usage**

```
data(raj.act.5)
```

**Format**

A data frame with 88 rows and 2 variables

**Details**

- person. Character in the play
- dialogue. The spoken dialogue

**References**

[http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo\\_juliet/full.html](http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html)

---

raj.demographics

*Romeo and Juliet Demographics*

---

**Description**

A dataset containing Romeo and Juliet demographic information for the characters.

**Usage**

```
data(raj.demographics)
```

**Format**

A data frame with 34 rows and 4 variables



**Details**

- person. Character in the play
- sex. Gender
- fam.aff. Family affiliation of character
- died. Dummy coded death variable (0-no; 1-yes); if yes the character dies in the play

**References**

[http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo\\_juliet/full.html](http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html)

---

rajPOS

*Romeo and Juliet Split in Parts of Speech*

---

**Description**

A dataset containing a list from [pos](#) using the [raj](#) data set (see [pos](#) for more information).

**Usage**

```
data(rajPOS)
```

**Format**

A list with 4 elements

**Details**

**text** The original text

**POSTagged** The original words replaced with parts of speech in context.

**POSprop** Dataframe of the proportion of parts of speech by row.

**POSfreq** Dataframe of the frequency of parts of speech by row.

**References**

[http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo\\_juliet/full.html](http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html)

---

 rajSPLIT

*Romeo and Juliet (Complete & Split)*


---

### Description

A dataset containing the complete dialogue of Romeo and Juliet with turns of talk split into sentences.

### Usage

```
data(rajSPLIT)
```

### Format

A data frame with 2151 rows and 8 variables

### Details

- person. Character in the play
- sex. Gender
- fam.aff. Family affiliation of character
- died. Dummy coded death variable (0-no; 1-yes); if yes the character dies in the play
- dialogue. The spoken dialogue
- act. The act (akin to repeated measures)
- stem.text. Text that has been stemmed

### References

[http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo\\_juliet/full.html](http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html)

---

 rank\_freq\_mplot

*Rank Frequency Plot*


---

### Description

rank\_freq\_mplot - Plot a faceted word rank versus frequencies by grouping variable(s).

rank\_freq\_plot - Plot word rank versus frequencies.

### Usage

```
rank_freq_mplot(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, ncol = 4, jitter = 0.2,
  log.freq = TRUE, log.rank = TRUE, hap.col = "red", dis.col = "blue",
  alpha = 1, shape = 1, title = "Rank-Frequency Plot", digits = 2,
  plot = TRUE)
```

```
rank_freq_plot(words, frequencies, plot = TRUE, title.ext = NULL,
  jitter.ammount = 0.1, log.scale = TRUE, hap.col = "red",
  dis.col = "blue")
```

**Arguments**

text.var	The text variable.
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
ncol	integer value indicating the number of columns in the facet wrap.
jitter	Amount of horizontal jitter to add to the points.
log.freq	logical. If TRUE plots the frequencies in the natural log scale.
log.rank	logical. If TRUE plots the ranks in the natural log scale.
hap.col	Color of the hapax legomenon points.
dis.col	Color of the dis legomenon points.
alpha	Transparency level of points (ranges between 0 and 1).
shape	An integer specifying the symbol used to plot the points.
title	Optional plot title.
digits	Integer; number of decimal places to round.
plot	logical. If TRUE provides a rank frequency plot.
words	A vector of words.
frequencies	A vector of frequencies corresponding to the words argument.
title.ext	The title extension that extends: "Rank-Frequency Plot ..."
jitter.ammount	Amount of horizontal jitter to add to the points.
log.scale	logical. If TRUE plots the rank and frequency as a log scale.

**Value**

Returns a rank-frequency plot and a list of three dataframes:

WORD_COUNTS	The word frequencies supplied to <a href="#">rank_freq_plot</a> or created by <a href="#">rank_freq_mplot</a> .
RANK_AND_FREQUENCY_STATS	A dataframe of rank and frequencies for the words used in the text.
LEGOMENA_STATS	A dataframe displaying the percent hapax legomena and percent dis legomena of the text.

**Note**

rank\_freq\_mplot utilizes the ggplot2 package, whereas, rank\_freq\_plot employs base graphics. rank\_freq\_mplot is more general & flexible; in most cases rank\_freq\_mplot should be preferred.

**References**

Zipf, G. K. (1949). Human behavior and the principle of least effort. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley. p. 1.

## Examples

```
## Not run:
#rank_freq_mplot EXAMPLES:
x1 <- rank_freq_mplot(DATA$state, DATA$person, ncol = 2, jitter = 0)
ltruncdf(x1, 10)
x2 <- rank_freq_mplot(mraja1spl$dialogue, mraja1spl$person, ncol = 5,
  hap.col = "purple")
ltruncdf(x2, 10)
invisible(rank_freq_mplot(mraja1spl$dialogue, mraja1spl$person, ncol = 5,
  log.freq = FALSE, log.rank = FALSE, jitter = .6))
invisible(rank_freq_mplot(raj$dialogue, jitter = .5, alpha = 1/15))
invisible(rank_freq_mplot(raj$dialogue, jitter = .5, shape = 19, alpha = 1/15))

#rank_freq_plot EXAMPLES:
mod <- with(mraja1spl , word_list(dialogue, person, cut.n = 10,
  cap.list=unique(mraja1spl$person)))
x3 <- rank_freq_plot(mod$fwl$Romeo$WORD, mod$fwl$Romeo$FREQ, title.ext = 'Romeo')
ltruncdf(x3, 10)
ltruncdf(rank_freq_plot(mod$fwl$Romeo$WORD, mod$fwl$Romeo$FREQ, plot = FALSE), 10)
invisible(rank_freq_plot(mod$fwl$Romeo$WORD, mod$fwl$Romeo$FREQ, title.ext = 'Romeo',
  jitter.ammount = 0.15, hap.col = "darkgreen", dis.col = "purple"))
invisible(rank_freq_plot(mod$fwl$Romeo$WORD, mod$fwl$Romeo$FREQ, title.ext = 'Romeo',
  jitter.ammount = 0.5, log.scale=FALSE))
invisible(lapply(seq_along(mod$fwl), function(i){
  dev.new()
  rank_freq_plot(mod$fwl[[i]]$WORD, mod$fwl[[i]]$FREQ,
    title.ext = names(mod$fwl)[i], jitter.ammount = 0.5, log.scale=FALSE)
}))

## End(Not run)
```

---

raw.time.span

---

*Minimal Raw Time Span Data Set*


---

## Description

A dataset containing a list of named vectors of time spans.

## Usage

```
data(raw.time.span)
```

## Format

A list with 3 elements

---

read.transcript	<i>Read Transcripts Into R</i>
-----------------	--------------------------------

---

**Description**

Read .docx, .csv or .xlsx files into R.

**Usage**

```
read.transcript(file, col.names = NULL, text.var = NULL,
  merge.broke.tot = TRUE, header = FALSE, dash = "", ellipsis = "...",
  quote2bracket = FALSE, rm.empty.rows = TRUE, na.strings = c("999", "NA",
  "", " "), sep = NULL, skip = 0, nontext2factor = TRUE, text,
  comment.char = "", ...)
```

**Arguments**

file	The name of the file which the data are to be read from. Each row of the table appears as one line of the file. If it does not contain an absolute path, the file name is relative to the current working directory, <code>getwd()</code> .
col.names	A character vector specifying the column names of the transcript columns.
text.var	A character string specifying the name of the text variable will ensure that variable is classed as character. If NULL <code>read.transcript</code> attempts to guess the text.variable (dialogue).
merge.broke.tot	logical. If TRUE and if the file being read in is .docx with broken space between a single turn of talk <code>read.transcript</code> will attempt to merge these into a single turn of talk.
header	logical. If TRUE the file contains the names of the variables as its first line.
dash	A character string to replace the en and em dashes special characters (default is to remove).
ellipsis	A character string to replace the ellipsis special characters (default is text ...).
quote2bracket	logical. If TRUE replaces curly quotes with curly braces (default is FALSE). If FALSE curly quotes are removed.
rm.empty.rows	logical. If TRUE <code>read.transcript</code> attempts to remove empty rows.
na.strings	A vector of character strings which are to be interpreted as NA values.
sep	The field separator character. Values on each line of the file are separated by this character. The default of NULL instructs <code>read.transcript</code> to use a separator suitable for the file type being read in.
skip	Integer; the number of lines of the data file to skip before beginning to read data.
nontext2factor	logical. If TRUE attempts to convert any non text to a factor.
text	Character string: if file is not supplied and this is, then data are read from the value of text. Notice that a literal string can be used to include (small) data sets within R code.
comment.char	A character vector of length one containing a single character or an empty string. Use "" to turn off the interpretation of comments altogether.
...	Further arguments to be passed to <code>read.table</code> .

**Value**

Returns a dataframe of dialogue and people.

**Warning**

`read.transcript` may contain errors if the file being read in is .docx. The researcher should carefully investigate each transcript for errors before further parsing the data.

**Note**

If a transcript is a .docx file `read.transcript` expects two columns (generally person and dialogue) with some sort of separator (default is colon separator). .doc files must be converted to .docx before reading in.

**Author(s)**

Bryan Goodrich and Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>.

**References**

<https://github.com/trinker/qdap/wiki/Reading-.docx-%5BMS-Word%5D-Transcripts-into-R>

**See Also**

`dir_map`

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
#Note: to view the document below use the path:
gsub("trans1.docx", "", system.file("extdata/transcripts/trans1.docx", package = "qdap"))
(doc1 <- system.file("extdata/transcripts/trans1.docx", package = "qdap"))
(doc2 <- system.file("extdata/transcripts/trans2.docx", package = "qdap"))
(doc3 <- system.file("extdata/transcripts/trans3.docx", package = "qdap"))
(doc4 <- system.file("extdata/transcripts/trans4.xlsx", package = "qdap"))

dat1 <- read.transcript(doc1)
truncdf(dat1, 40)
dat2 <- read.transcript(doc1, col.names = c("person", "dialogue"))
truncdf(dat2, 40)
dat2b <- rm_row(dat2, "person", "[C]") #remove bracket row
truncdf(dat2b, 40)

## read.transcript(doc2) #throws an error (need skip)
dat3 <- read.transcript(doc2, skip = 1); truncdf(dat3, 40)

## read.transcript(doc3, skip = 1) #incorrect read; wrong sep
dat4 <- read.transcript(doc3, sep = "-", skip = 1); truncdf(dat4, 40)

dat5 <- read.transcript(doc4); truncdf(dat5, 40) #an .xlsx file
trans <- "sam: Computer is fun. Not too fun.
greg: No it's not, it's dumb.
teacher: What should we do?
sam: You liar, it stinks!"

read.transcript(text=trans)
```

```
## End(Not run)
```

---

replacer

*Replace Cells in a Matrix or Data Frame*


---

### Description

Replace elements of a dataframe, matrix or vector with least restrictive class.

### Usage

```
replacer(dat, replace = 0, with = "-")
```

### Arguments

dat	Data; either a dataframe, matrix or vector.
replace	Element to replace.
with	Replacement element.

### Value

Returns a dataframe, matrix or vector with the element replaced.

### Examples

```
## Not run:
replacer(mtcars[1:10, ], 0, "REP")
replacer(mtcars[1:10, ], 4, NA)
replacer(c("a", "b"), "a", "foo")
#replace missing values (NA)
dat <- data.frame(matrix(sample(c(1:3, NA), 25, TRUE), ncol=5))
replacer(dat, NA, "FOO")

## End(Not run)
```

---

replace\_abbreviation

*Replace Abbreviations*


---

### Description

This function replaces abbreviations with long form.

### Usage

```
replace_abbreviation(text.var, abbreviation = qdapDictionaries::abbreviations,
  replace = NULL, ignore.case = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

text.var	The text variable.
abbreviation	A two column key of abbreviations (column 1) and long form replacements (column 2) or a vector of abbreviations. Default is to use qdapDictionaries's <a href="#">abbreviations</a> data set.
replace	A vector of long form replacements if a data frame is not supplied to the abbreviation argument.
ignore.case	logical. If TRUE replaces without regard to capitalization.

**Value**

Returns a vector with abbreviations replaced.

**See Also**

[bracketX](#), [qprep](#), [replace\\_contraction](#), [replace\\_number](#), [replace\\_symbol](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
x <- c("Mr. Jones is here at 7:30 p.m.",
      "Check it out at www.github.com/trinker/qdap",
      "i.e. He's a sr. dr.; the best in 2012 A.D.",
      "the robot at t.s. is 10ft. 3in.")

replace_abbreviation(x)

#create abbreviation and replacement vectors
abv <- c("in.", "ft.", "t.s.")
repl <- c("inch", "feet", "talkstats")

replace_abbreviation(x, abv, repl)

(KEY <- rbind(abbreviations, data.frame(abv = abv, rep = repl)))
replace_abbreviation(x, KEY)

## End(Not run)
```

---

replace_contraction	<i>Replace Contractions</i>
---------------------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

This function replaces contractions with long form.

**Usage**

```
replace_contraction(text.var, contraction = qdapDictionaries::contractions,
  replace = NULL, ignore.case = TRUE, sent.cap = TRUE)
```



**Arguments**

text.var	The text variable.
contraction	A two column key of contractions (column 1) and expanded form replacements (column 2) or a vector of contractions. Default is to use qdapDictionaries's <a href="#">contractions</a> data set.
replace	A vector of expanded form replacements if a data frame is not supplied to the contraction argument.
ignore.case	logical. If TRUE replaces without regard to capitalization.
sent.cap	logical. If TRUE capitalizes the beginning of every sentence.

**Value**

Returns a vector with contractions replaced.

**See Also**

[bracketX](#), [qprep](#), [replace\\_abbreviation](#), [replace\\_number](#), [replace\\_symbol](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
x <- c("Mr. Jones isn't going.",
      "Check it out what's going on.",
      "He's here but didn't go.",
      "the robot at t.s. wasn't nice",
      "he'd like it if i'd go away")

replace_contraction(x)

## End(Not run)
```

---

replace\_number

*Replace Numbers With Text Representation*

---

**Description**

Replaces numeric represented numbers with words (e.g., 1001 becomes one thousand one).

**Usage**

```
replace_number(text.var, num.paste = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

text.var	The text variable.
num.paste	logical. If TRUE the elements of larger numbers are separated with spaces. If FALSE the elements will be joined without spaces.

**Value**

Returns a vector with abbreviations replaced.

## References

Fox, J. (2005). Programmer's niche: How do you spell that number? R News. Vol. 5(1), pp. 51-55.

## See Also

[bracketX](#), [qprep](#), [replace\\_abbreviation](#), [replace\\_contraction](#), [replace\\_symbol](#) [english](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
x <- c("I like 346,457 ice cream cones.", "They are 99 percent good")
y <- c("I like 346457 ice cream cones.", "They are 99 percent good")
replace_number(x)
replace_number(y)
replace_number(x, FALSE)

## End(Not run)
```

---

replace\_symbol

*Replace Symbols With Word Equivalents*

---

## Description

This function replaces symbols with word equivalents (e.g., @ becomes "at").

## Usage

```
replace_symbol(text.var, dollar = TRUE, percent = TRUE, pound = TRUE,
  at = TRUE, and = TRUE, with = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

text.var	The text variable.
dollar	logical. If TRUE replaces dollar sign (\$) with "dollar".
percent	logical. If TRUE replaces percent sign (%) with "percent".
pound	logical. If TRUE replaces pound sign (#) with "number".
at	logical. If TRUE replaces at sign (@) with "at".
and	logical. If TRUE replaces and sign (&) with "and".
with	logical. If TRUE replaces with sign (w/) with "with".

## Value

Returns a character vector with symbols replaced..

## See Also

[bracketX](#), [qprep](#), [replace\\_abbreviation](#), [replace\\_contraction](#), [replace\\_number](#),

## Examples

```
## Not run:
x <- c("I am @ Jon's & Jim's w/ Marry",
      "I owe $41 for food",
      "two is 10% of a #")
replace_symbol(x)

## End(Not run)
```

rm\_row

*Remove Rows That Contain Markers*

## Description

rm\_row - Remove rows from a data set that contain a given marker/term.

rm\_empty\_row - Removes the empty rows of a data set that are common in reading in data (default method in [read.transcript](#)).

## Usage

```
rm_row(dataframe, search.column, terms, keep.rownames = FALSE)
```

```
rm_empty_row(dataframe)
```

## Arguments

dataframe	A dataframe object.
search.column	Column name to search for markers/terms.
terms	Terms/markers of the rows that are to be removed from the dataframe. The term/marker must appear at the beginning of the string and is case sensitive.
keep.rownames	logical. If TRUE the original, non-sequential, rownames will be used.

## Value

rm\_row - returns a dataframe with the termed/markered rows removed.

rm\_empty\_row - returns a dataframe with empty rows removed.

## Examples

```
## Not run:
#rm_row EXAMPLE:
rm_row(DATA, "person", c("sam", "greg"))
rm_row(DATA, 1, c("sam", "greg"))
rm_row(DATA, "state", c("Comp"))

#rm_empty_row EXAMPLE:
(dat <- rbind.data.frame(DATA[, c(1, 4)], matrix(rep(" ", 4),
  ncol = 2, dimnames=list(12:13, colnames(DATA)[c(1, 4)]))))
rm_empty_row(dat)

## End(Not run)
```

---

rm_stopwords	<i>Remove Stop Words</i>
--------------	--------------------------

---

## Description

Transcript apply the removal of stop words.

## Usage

```
rm_stopwords(text.var, stopwords = qdapDictionaries::Top25Words,
  unlist = FALSE, separate = TRUE, strip = FALSE, unique = FALSE,
  char.keep = NULL, names = FALSE, ignore.case = TRUE,
  apostrophe.remove = FALSE, ...)
```

```
rm_stop(text.var, stopwords = qdapDictionaries::Top25Words, unlist = FALSE,
  separate = TRUE, strip = FALSE, unique = FALSE, char.keep = NULL,
  names = FALSE, ignore.case = TRUE, apostrophe.remove = FALSE, ...)
```

## Arguments

text.var	A character string of text or a vector of character strings.
stopwords	A character vector of words to remove from the text. qdap has a number of data sets that can be used as stop words including: Top200Words, Top100Words, Top25Words. For the tm package's traditional English stop words use <code>tm::stopwords("english")</code> .
unlist	logical. If TRUE unlists into one vector. General use intended for when separate is FALSE.
separate	logical. If TRUE separates sentences into words. If FALSE retains sentences.
strip	logical. IF TRUE strips the text of all punctuation except apostrophes.
unique	logical. If TRUE keeps only unique words (if unlist is TRUE) or sentences (if unlist is FALSE). General use intended for when unlist is TRUE.
char.keep	If strip is TRUE this argument provides a means of retaining supplied character(s).
names	logical. If TRUE will name the elements of the vector or list with the original text.var.
ignore.case	logical. If TRUE stop words will be removed regardless of case. Additionally, case will be stripped from the text. If FALSE stop word removal is contingent upon case. Additionally, case is not stripped.
apostrophe.remove	logical. If TRUE removes apostrophe's from the output.
...	further arguments passed to <a href="#">strip</a> function.

## Value

Returns a vector of sentences, vector of words, or (default) a list of vectors of words with stop words removed. Output depends on supplied arguments.

## See Also

[strip](#), [bag\\_o\\_words](#), [stopwords](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
rm_stopwords(DATA$state)
rm_stopwords(DATA$state, tm::stopwords("english"))
rm_stopwords(DATA$state, Top200Words)
rm_stopwords(DATA$state, Top200Words, strip = TRUE)
rm_stopwords(DATA$state, Top200Words, separate = FALSE)
rm_stopwords(DATA$state, Top200Words, separate = FALSE, ignore.case = FALSE)
rm_stopwords(DATA$state, Top200Words, unlist = TRUE)
rm_stopwords(DATA$state, Top200Words, unlist = TRUE, strip=TRUE)
rm_stop(DATA$state, Top200Words, unlist = TRUE, unique = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

---

rm_url	<i>Remove/Replace URLs</i>
--------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

Remove/Replace URLs from a string.

**Usage**

```
rm_url(text.var, trim = TRUE, clean = TRUE,
       pattern = "(http[^\ ]*)|(www\\.[^\ ]*)", replacement = "", ...)
```

**Arguments**

text.var	The text variable.
trim	logical. If TRUE removes leading and trailing white spaces.
clean	trim logical. If TRUE extra white sapces and escaped character will be removed.
pattern	A character string containing a regular expression (or character string for fixed = TRUE) to be matched in the given character vector.
replacement	Replacement for matched pattern.
...	Other arguments passed to <a href="#">gsub</a> .

**Value**

Returns a character string with URLs removed.

**See Also**

[gsub](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
x <- " I like www.talkstats.com and http://stackoverflow.com"
rm_url(x)
rm_url(x, replacement = '<a href="\1" target="_blank">\1</a>')

## End(Not run)
```

---

sample.time.span	<i>Minimal Time Span Data Set</i>
------------------	-----------------------------------

---

### Description

A fictitious dataset containing time spans for codes A and B.

### Usage

```
data(sample.time.span)
```

### Format

A data frame with 9 rows and 6 variables

### Details

- code. The qualitative code.
- start. The integer start time.
- end. The integer end time.
- Start. The chron start time.
- End. The chron end time.
- variable. An arbitrary single time repeated measures variable (ignore).

---

scrubber	<i>Clean Imported Text</i>
----------	----------------------------

---

### Description

Use to clean text variables when importing a new data set. Removes extra white spaces other textual anomalies that may cause errors.

### Usage

```
scrubber(text.var, num2word = FALSE, rm.quote = TRUE, fix.comma = TRUE,
  fix.space = TRUE, ...)
```

### Arguments

text.var	The text variable.
num2word	logical If TRUE replaces a numbers with text representations.
fix.comma	logical If TRUE removes any spaces before a comma.
fix.space	logical. If TRUE extra spaces before endmarks are removed.
rm.quote	logical If TRUE removes any \".
...	Other arguments passed to <a href="#">replace_number</a> .

**Value**

Returns a parsed character vector.

**See Also**

[strip](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
x <- c("I like 456 dogs\t , don't you?\")
scrubber(x)
scrubber(x, TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

---

Search

*Search Columns of a Data Frame*


---

**Description**

Search - Find terms located in columns of a data frame.

boolean\_search - Conducts a Boolean search for terms/strings within a character vector.

**Usage**

```
Search(dataframe, term, column.name = NULL, max.distance = 0.02, ...)
```

```
boolean_search(text.var, terms, ignore.case = TRUE, values = FALSE,
  exclude = NULL, apostrophe.remove = FALSE, char.keep = NULL,
  digit.remove = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

dataframe	A dataframe object to search.
term	A character string to search for.
column.name	Optional column of the data frame to search (character name or integer index).
max.distance	Maximum distance allowed for a match. Expressed either as integer, or as a fraction of the pattern length times the maximal transformation cost (will be replaced by the smallest integer not less than the corresponding fraction).
...	Other arguments passed to agrep.
text.var	The text variable.
terms	A character string(s) to search for. The terms are arranged in a single string with AND (use AND or && to connect terms together) and OR (use OR or    to allow for searches of either set of terms. Spaces may be used to control what is searched for. For example using " I " on c("I'm", "I want", "in") will result in FALSE TRUE FALSE whereas "I" will match all three (if case is ignored).
ignore.case	logical. If TRUE case is ignored.

<code>values</code>	logical. Should the values be returned or the index of the values.
<code>exclude</code>	Terms to exclude from the search. If one of these terms is found in the sentence it can not be returned.
<code>apostrophe.remove</code>	logical. If TRUE removes apostrophes from the text before examining.
<code>char.keep</code>	A character vector of symbol character (i.e., punctuation) that strip should keep. The default is to strip everything except apostrophes. <a href="#">termco</a> attempts to auto detect characters to keep based on the elements in <code>match.list</code> .
<code>digit.remove</code>	logical. If TRUE strips digits from the text before counting. <a href="#">termco</a> attempts to auto detect if digits should be retained based on the elements in <code>match.list</code> .

## Details

The terms string is first split by the OR separators into a list. Next the list of vectors is split on the AND separator to produce a list of vectors of search terms. Each sentence is matched against the terms. For a sentence to be counted it must fit all of the terms in an AND Boolean or one of the conditions in an OR Boolean.

## Value

`Search` - Returns the rows of the data frame that match the search term.

`boolean_search` - Returns the values (or indices) of a vector of strings that match given terms.

## See Also

[trans\\_context](#)

[termco](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
## Dataframe search:
(SampDF <- data.frame("islands"=names(islands)[1:32],mtcars, row.names=NULL))

Search(SampDF, "Cuba", "islands")
Search(SampDF, "New", "islands")
Search(SampDF, "Ho")
Search(SampDF, "Ho", max.distance = 0)
Search(SampDF, "Axel Heiberg")
Search(SampDF, 19) #too much tolerance in max.distance
Search(SampDF, 19, max.distance = 0)
Search(SampDF, 19, "qsec", max.distance = 0)

##Boolean search:
boolean_search(DATA$state, " I ORliar&&stinks")
boolean_search(DATA$state, " I &&.", values=TRUE)
boolean_search(DATA$state, " I OR.", values=TRUE)
boolean_search(DATA$state, " I &&.")

## Exclusion:
boolean_search(DATA$state, " I ||.", values=TRUE)
boolean_search(DATA$state, " I ||.", exclude = c("way", "truth"), values=TRUE)

## From stackoverflow: http://stackoverflow.com/q/19640562/1000343
```



```

dat <- data.frame(x = c("Doggy", "Hello", "Hi Dog", "Zebra"), y = 1:4)
z <- data.frame(z =c("Hello", "Dog"))

dat[boolean_search(dat$x, paste(z$z, collapse = "OR")), ]

## Passing to `trans_context`
inds <- boolean_search(DATA.SPLIT$state, " I&&.|| I&&!", ignore.case = FALSE)
with(DATA.SPLIT, trans_context(state, person, inds=inds))

(inds2 <- boolean_search(raj$dialogue, spaste(paste(negation.words,
collapse = " || "))))
trans_context(raj$dialogue, raj$person, inds2)

## End(Not run)

```

---

sec2hms

*Convert Seconds to h:m:s*


---

## Description

Converts a vector of seconds to h:m:s.

## Usage

```
sec2hms(x)
```

## Arguments

x                      A vector of times in seconds.

## Value

Returns a vector of times in h:m:s format. Generally, this function is for internal use.

## See Also

[times](#), [hms2sec](#)

## Examples

```

## Not run:
sec2hms(c(256, 3456, 56565))

## End(Not run)

```

sentSplit

*Sentence Splitting***Description**

sentSplit - Splits turns of talk into individual sentences (provided proper punctuation is used). This procedure is usually done as part of the data read in and cleaning process.

sentCombine - Combines sentences by the same grouping variable together.

TOT - Convert the tot column from [sentSplit](#) to turn of talk index (no sub sentence). Generally, for internal use.

sent\_detect - Detect and split sentences on endmark boundaries.

**Usage**

```
sentSplit(dataframe, text.var, rm.var = NULL, endmarks = c("?", ".", "!",
  "|"), incomplete.sub = TRUE, rm.bracket = TRUE, stem.col = FALSE,
  text.place = "right", ...)
```

```
sentCombine(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, as.list = FALSE)
```

```
TOT(tot)
```

```
sent_detect(text.var, endmarks = c("?", ".", "!", "|"),
  incomplete.sub = TRUE, rm.bracket = TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

dataframe	A dataframe that contains the person and text variable.
text.var	The text variable.
rm.var	An optional character vector of 1 or 2 naming the variables that are repeated measures (This will restart the " <b>tot</b> " column).
endmarks	A character vector of endmarks to split turns of talk into sentences.
incomplete.sub	logical. If TRUE detects incomplete sentences and replaces with " ".
rm.bracket	logical. If TRUE removes brackets from the text.
stem.col	logical. If TRUE stems the text as a new column.
text.place	A character string giving placement location of the text column. This must be one of the strings "original", "right" or "left".
...	Additional options passed to <a href="#">stem2df</a> .
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
tot	A tot column from a <a href="#">sentSplit</a> output.
as.list	logical. If TRUE returns the output as a list. If FALSE the output is returned as a dataframe.

**Value**

sentSplit - returns a dataframe with turn of talk broken apart into sentences. Optionally a stemmed version of the text variable may be returned as well.

sentCombine - returns a list of vectors with the continuous sentences by grouping.var pasted together. returned as well.

TOT - returns a numeric vector of the turns of talk without sentence sub indexing (e.g. 3.2 become 3).

sent\_detect - returns a character vector of sentences split on endmark.

**Warning**

[sentSplit](#) requires the dialogue (text) column to be cleaned in a particular way. The data should contain qdap punctuation marks (c("?", ". ", "!", "|")) at the end of each sentence. Additionally, extraneous punctuation such as abbreviations should be removed (see [replace\\_abbreviation](#)). Trailing sentences such as **I thought I...** will be treated as incomplete and marked with "|" to denote an incomplete/trailing sentence.

**Author(s)**

Dason Kurkiewicz and Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>.

**See Also**

[bracketX](#), [incomplete\\_replace](#), [stem2df](#), [TOT](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
## `sentSplit` EXAMPLE:
(out <- sentSplit(DATA, "state"))
sentSplit(DATA, "state", stem.col = TRUE)
sentSplit(DATA, "state", text.place = "left")
sentSplit(DATA, "state", text.place = "original")
sentSplit(raj, "dialogue")[1:20, ]

## plotting
plot(out)
plot(out, grouping.var = "person")

out2 <- sentSplit(DATA2, "state", rm.var = c("class", "day"))
plot(out2)
plot(out2, grouping.var = "person")
plot(out2, grouping.var = "person", rm.var = "day")
plot(out2, grouping.var = "person", rm.var = c("day", "class"))

## `sentCombine` EXAMPLE:
dat <- sentSplit(DATA, "state")
sentCombine(dat$state, dat$person)
truncdf(sentCombine(dat$state, dat$sex), 50)

## `TOT` EXAMPLE:
dat <- sentSplit(DATA, "state")
TOT(dat$tot)
```

```
## `sent_detect`
sent_detect(DATA$state)

## End(Not run)
```

---

space\_fill

*Replace Spaces*


---

## Description

Replace spaces in words groups that should be grouped together.

## Usage

```
space_fill(text.var, terms, sep = "~~", rm.extra = TRUE,
  ignore.case = TRUE, fixed = FALSE, ...)
```

## Arguments

text.var	The text variable.
terms	A character vector of grouped word terms to insert a new separating/space character.
sep	A character string to separate the terms.
rm.extra	logical. Should trailing, leading and > 1 continuous white spaces be removed?
ignore.case	logical. If FALSE, the pattern matching is case sensitive and if TRUE, case is ignored during matching.
fixed	logical. If TRUE, pattern is a string to be matched as is. Overrides all conflicting arguments.
...	Other arguments passed to <a href="#">gsub</a> .

## Details

[space\\_fill](#) is useful for keeping grouped words together. Many functions in `qdap` take a `char.keep` or `char2space` argument. This can be used to prepare multi word phrases (e.g., proper nouns) as a single unit.

## Value

Returns a character vector with extra, trailing and/or leading spaces removed.

## Note

`link[qdap]{strip}` by default does not remove the double tilde "~~" character.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
x <- c("I want to hear the Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. speech.",
      "I also want to go to the white House to see President Obama speak.")

keeps <- c("Dr. Martin Luther King Jr.", "The White House", "President Obama")
space_fill(x, keeps)
strip(space_fill(x, keeps))

## End(Not run)
```

---

spaste

*Add Leading/Trailing Spaces*


---

**Description**

Adds trailing and/or leading spaces to a vector of terms.

**Usage**

```
spaste(terms, trailing = TRUE, leading = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

terms	A character vector of terms to insert trailing and/or leading spaces.
leading	logical. If TRUE inserts a leading space in the terms.
trailing	logical. If TRUE inserts a trailing space in the terms.

**Value**

Returns a character vector with trailing and/or leading spaces.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
spaste(Top25Words)
spaste(Top25Words, FALSE)
spaste(Top25Words, trailing = TRUE, leading = FALSE) #or
spaste(Top25Words, , FALSE)

## End(Not run)
```

---

speakerSplit	<i>Break and Stretch if Multiple Persons per Cell</i>
--------------	---

---

## Description

Look for cells with multiple people and create separate rows for each person.

## Usage

```
speakerSplit(dataframe, person.var = 1, sep = c("and", "&", ", "),
  track.reps = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

dataframe	A dataframe that contains the person variable.
person.var	The person variable to be stretched.
sep	The separator(s) to search for and break on. Default is: c("and", "&", ", ")
track.reps	logical. If TRUE leaves the row names of person variable cells that were repeated and stretched.

## Value

Returns an expanded dataframe with person variable stretched and accompanying rows repeated.

## Examples

```
## Not run:
DATA$person <- as.character(DATA$person)
DATA$person[c(1, 4, 6)] <- c("greg, sally, & sam",
  "greg, sally", "sam and sally")

speakerSplit(DATA)
speakerSplit(DATA, track.reps=TRUE)

DATA$person[c(1, 4, 6)] <- c("greg_sally_sam",
  "greg.sally", "sam; sally")

speakerSplit(DATA, sep = c(".", "_", ";"))

DATA <- qdap::DATA #reset DATA

## End(Not run)
```

---

stemmer	<i>Stem Text</i>
---------	------------------

---

## Description

stemmer - Stems a vector of text strings.

stem\_words - Wrapper for stemmer that stems a vector of words.

stem2df - Wrapper for stemmer that stems a vector of text strings and returns a dataframe with the vector added..

## Usage

```
stemmer(text.var, rm.bracket = TRUE, capitalize = TRUE, warn = TRUE,
        char.keep = "~", ...)
```

```
stem_words(...)
```

```
stem2df(dataframe, text.var, stem.name = NULL, ...)
```

## Arguments

text.var	The text variable. In <a href="#">stemmer</a> this is a vector text string. For <a href="#">stem2df</a> this is a character vector of length one naming the text column.
rm.bracket	logical. If TRUE brackets are removed from the text.
capitalize	logical. If TRUE selected terms are capitalized.
warn	logical. If TRUE warns about rows not ending with standard qdap punctuation endmarks.
char.keep	A character vector of symbols that should be kept within sentences.
...	Various: stemmer - <i>Other arguments passed to <a href="#">capitalizer</a></i> stem_words - <i>Words or terms.</i> stem2df - <i>Other arguments passed to <a href="#">stemmer</a></i>
dataframe	A dataframe object.
stem.name	A character vector of length one for the stemmed column. If NULL defaults to "stem.text".

## Value

stemmer - returns a character vector with stemmed text.

stem\_words - returns a vector of individually stemmed words.

stem2df - returns a dataframe with a character vector with stemmed text.

## See Also

[capitalizer](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
#stemmer EXAMPLE:
stemmer(DATA$state)
out1 <- stemmer(raj$dialogue)
htruncdf(out1, 20, 60)

#stem_words EXAMPLE:
stem_words(doggies, jumping, swims)

#stem2df EXAMPLE:
out2 <- stem2df(DATA, "state", "new")
truncdf(out2, 30)

## End(Not run)
```

---

strip	<i>Strip Text</i>
-------	-------------------

---

Description

Strip text of unwanted characters.

Usage

```
strip(x, char.keep = "~", digit.remove = TRUE, apostrophe.remove = TRUE,
      lower.case = TRUE)
```

Arguments

x	The text variable.
char.keep	A character vector of symbols (i.e., punctuation) that <a href="#">strip</a> should keep. The default is to strip every symbol except apostrophes and a double tilde "~". The double tilde "~" is included for a convenient means of keeping word groups together in functions that split text apart based on spaces. To remove double tildes "~" set char.keep to NULL.
digit.remove	logical. If TRUE strips digits from the text.
apostrophe.remove	logical. If TRUE removes apostrophes from the output.
lower.case	logical. If TRUE forces all alpha characters to lower case.

Value

Returns a vector of text that has been stripped of unwanted characters.

See Also

[rm\\_stopwords](#)



**Examples**

```
## Not run:
DATA$state #no strip applied
strip(DATA$state)
strip(DATA$state, apostrophe.remove=FALSE)
strip(DATA$state, char.keep = c("?", "."))

## End(Not run)
```

strWrap

*Wrap Character Strings to Format Paragraphs***Description**

A wrapper for [as.character](#) that writes to the Mac/Windows clipboard.

**Usage**

```
strWrap(text = "clipboard", width = 70, copy2clip = interactive())
```

**Arguments**

text	character vector, or an object which can be converted to a character vector by <a href="#">as.character</a> .
width	A positive integer giving the target column for wrapping lines in the output.
copy2clip	logical. If TRUE attempts to copy the output to the clipboard.

**Value**

Prints a wrapped text vector to the console and copies the wrapped text to the clipboard on a Mac or Windows machine.

**See Also**

[strwrap](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
x <- paste2(DATA$state, sep = " " )
strWrap(x)
strWrap(x, 10)
#should be copied to the clipboard on a Mac or Windows machine.

## End(Not run)
```

---

summary.cmspans	<i>Summarize a cmspans object</i>
-----------------	-----------------------------------

---

## Description

Summarize a cmspans object

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'cmspans'
summary(object, grouping.var = NULL, rm.var = NULL,
        total.span = TRUE, aggregate = FALSE, percent = TRUE, digits = 2, ...)
```

## Arguments

object	The cmspans object
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
rm.var	An optional single vector or list of 1 or 2 of repeated measures to aggregate by.
total.span	logical or an option list of vectors (length 1 or 2) of the total duration of the event. If FALSE the "total" column is divided by the sum of the total duration for all codes in that rm.var to arrive at "total_percent". If TRUE and object is from cm_time2long the difference for the time span from the <b>transcript_time_span</b> of the list used in cm_time2long are utilized to divide the "total" column. The user may also provide a list of vectors with each vector representing a single total time duration or provide the start and end time of the event. The user may give input in numeric seconds or in character "hh:mm:ss" form.
aggregate	logical. If TRUE the output will be aggregated (i.e., the output will collapse the rm.var).
percent	logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion.
digits	Integer; number of decimal places to round when printing.
...	Other argument passed to qheat in plot (ignored in summary).

## See Also

[plot.sum\\_cmspans](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
## Example 1
foo <- list(
  person_greg = qcv(terms='7:11, 20:24, 30:33, 49:56'),
  person_researcher = qcv(terms='42:48'),
  person_sally = qcv(terms='25:29, 37:41'),
  person_sam = qcv(terms='1:6, 16:19, 34:36'),
  person_teacher = qcv(terms='12:15'),
  adult_0 = qcv(terms='1:11, 16:41, 49:56'),
  adult_1 = qcv(terms='12:15, 42:48'),
  AA = qcv(terms="1"),
```

```

    BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
    CC = qcv(terms="1:9, 100:150")
  )

foo2 <- list(
  person_greg = qcv(terms='7:11, 20:24, 30:33, 49:56'),
  person_researcher = qcv(terms='42:48'),
  person_sally = qcv(terms='25:29, 37:41'),
  person_sam = qcv(terms='1:6, 16:19, 34:36'),
  person_teacher = qcv(terms='12:15'),
  adult_0 = qcv(terms='1:11, 16:41, 49:56'),
  adult_1 = qcv(terms='12:15, 42:48'),
  AA = qcv(terms="40"),
  BB = qcv(terms="50:90"),
  CC = qcv(terms="60:90, 100:120, 150"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)

v <- cm_2long(foo, foo2, v.name = "time")
plot(v)
summary(v)
plot(summary(v))
plot(summary(v), facet.vars = "time")

## Example 2
x <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
  B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00,
    9.00, 1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
)
z <-cm_2long(x)

summary(z)
summary(z, total.span = FALSE)
summary(z, total.span = c(0, 3333))
summary(z, total.span = c("00:01:00", "03:02:00"))
plot(summary(z))

## suppress printing measurement units
suppressMessages(print(summary(z)))

## remove print method
z_unclass <- summary(z)
class(z_unclass) <- "data.frame"
z_unclass

## End(Not run)

```

summary.wfdf

*Summarize a wfdf object***Description**

Summarize a wfdf object with familiar tm package look.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'wdf'
summary(object, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	The wdf object
...	Ignored.

**Details**

**Non-/sparse entries** is the ratio of non-zeros to zero counts. **Sparsity** is that ratio represented as a percent. **Hapax legomenon** is the number(percent) of terms that appear only once in the dialogue. **Dis legomenon** is the number(percent) of terms that appear exactly two times once.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
x <- with(DATA, wdf(state, list(sex, adult)))
summary(x)

## End(Not run)
```

summary.wfm

*Summarize a wfm object***Description**

Summarize a wfm object with familiar tm package look.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'wfm'
summary(object, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	The wfm object
...	Ignored.

**Details**

**Non-/sparse entries** is the ratio of non-zeros to zero counts. **Sparsity** is that ratio represented as a percent. **Hapax legomenon** is the number(percent) of terms that appear only once in the dialogue. **Dis legomenon** is the number(percent) of terms that appear exactly two times once.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
x <- with(DATA, wfm(state, list(sex, adult)))
summary(x)

## End(Not run)
```

syllable\_sum

*Syllabication***Description**

syllable\_sum - Count the number of syllables per row of text.

syllable\_count - Count the number of syllables in a single text string.

polysyllable\_sum - Count the number of polysyllables per row of text.

combo\_syllable\_sum - Count the number of both syllables and polysyllables per row of text.

**Usage**

```
syllable_sum(text.var, parallel = FALSE)
```

```
syllable_count(text, remove.bracketed = TRUE, algorithm.report = FALSE)
```

```
polysyllable_sum(text.var, parallel = FALSE)
```

```
combo_syllable_sum(text.var, parallel = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

text.var            The text variable

parallel           logical. If TRUE attempts to run the function on multiple cores. Note that this may not mean a speed boost if you have one core or if the data set is smaller as the cluster takes time to create.

text                A single character vector of text.

remove.bracketed   logical. If TRUE brackets are removed from the analysis.

algorithm.report   logical. If TRUE generates a report of words not found in the dictionary (i.e., syllables were calculated with an algorithm).

**Details**

The worker function of all the syllable functions is [syllable\\_count](#), though it is not intended for direct use on a transcript. This function relies on a combined dictionary lookup (based on the Nettek Corpus (Sejnowski & Rosenberg, 1987)) and backup algorithm method.

**Value**

syllable\_sum - returns a vector of syllable counts per row.

syllable\_count - returns a dataframe of syllable counts and algorithm/dictionary uses and, optionally, a report of words not found in the dictionary.

polysyllable\_sum - returns a vector of polysyllable counts per row.

combo\_syllable\_sum - returns a dataframe of syllable and polysyllable counts per row.

## References

Sejnowski, T.J., and Rosenberg, C.R. (1987). "Parallel networks that learn to pronounce English text" in *Complex Systems*, 1, 145-168.

## Examples

```
## Not run:
syllable_count("Robots like Dason lie.")
syllable_count("Robots like Dason lie.", algorithm.report = TRUE)
syllable_sum(DATA$state)
polysyllable_sum(DATA$state)
combo_syllable_sum(DATA$state)

## End(Not run)
```

---

synonyms	<i>Search For Synonyms</i>
----------	----------------------------

---

## Description

Search for synonyms that match term(s).

## Usage

```
synonyms(terms, return.list = TRUE, multiwords = TRUE, report.null = TRUE)

syn(terms, return.list = TRUE, multiwords = TRUE, report.null = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

terms	The terms to find synonyms for.
return.list	logical. If TRUE returns the output for multiple synonyms as a list by search term rather than a vector.
multiwords	logical. IF TRUE retains vector elements that contain phrases (defined as having one or more spaces) rather than a single word.
report.null	logical. If TRUE reports the words that no match was found at the head of the output.

## Value

Returns a list of vectors or vector of possible words that match term(s).

## References

The synonyms dictionary (see [SYNONYM](#)) was generated by web scraping the [Reverso Online Dictionary](#). The word list fed to [Reverso](#) is the unique words from the combination of [DICTIONARY](#) and [labMT](#).

## Examples

```
## Not run:
synonyms(c("the", "cat", "job", "environment", "read", "teach"))
head(syn(c("the", "cat", "job", "environment", "read", "teach"),
  return.list = FALSE), 30)
syn(c("the", "cat", "job", "environment", "read", "teach"), multiwords = FALSE)

## End(Not run)
```

tdm

*tm Package Compatability Tools: Apply to or Convert to/from Term Document Matrix or Document Term Matrix*

## Description

tdm - Create term document matrices from raw text or [wfm](#) for use with other text analysis packages.

dtm - Create document term matrices from raw text or [wfm](#) for use with other text analysis packages.

tm2qdap - Convert the tm package's [TermDocumentMatrix/DocumentTermMatrix](#) to [wfm](#).

apply\_as\_tm - Apply functions intended to be used on the tm package's [TermDocumentMatrix](#) to a [wfm](#) object.

tm\_corpus2df - Convert a tm package corpus to a dataframe.

df2tm\_corpus - Convert a qdap dataframe to a tm package [Corpus](#).

## Usage

```
tdm(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, vowel.check = TRUE, ...)

dtm(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, vowel.check = TRUE, ...)

tm2qdap(x)

apply_as_tm(wfm.obj, tmfun, ..., to.qdap = TRUE)

tm_corpus2df(tm.corpus, col1 = "docs", col2 = "text")

df2tm_corpus(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, ...)
```

## Arguments

text.var	The text variable or a <a href="#">wfm</a> object.
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
...	If tdm or dtm - Other arguments passed to wfm. If apply_as_tm - Other arguments passed to functions used on the tm package's <a href="#">TermDocumentMatrix</a> . If df2tm_corpus - Other arguments passed to the tm package's <a href="#">Corpus</a> .
vowel.check	logical. Should terms without vowels be remove?
x	A <a href="#">TermDocumentMatrix/DocumentTermMatrix</a> .
wfm.obj	A <a href="#">wfm</a> object.

tmfun	A function applied to a <a href="#">TermDocumentMatrix</a> object.
to.qdap	logical. If TRUE should <a href="#">wfm</a> try to coerce the output back to a qdap object.
tm.corpus	A <a href="#">Corpus</a> object.
col1	Name for column 1 (the vector elements).
col2	Name for column 2 (the names of the vectors).

## Details

Produces output that is identical to the tm package's [TermDocumentMatrix](#), [DocumentTermMatrix](#), [Corpus](#) or allows convenient interface between the qdap and tm packages.

## Value

tdm - Returns a [TermDocumentMatrix](#).  
 dtm - Returns a [DocumentTermMatrix](#).  
 tm2qdap - Returns a [wfm](#) object or [wfm\\_weight](#) object.  
 apply\_as\_tm - Applies a tm oriented function to a [wfm](#) and attempts to simplify back to a [wfm](#) or [wfm\\_weight](#) format.  
 tm\_corpus2df - Converts a [Corpus](#) and returns a qdap oriented dataframe.  
 df2tm\_corpus - Converts a qdap oriented dataframe and returns a [Corpus](#).

## See Also

[DocumentTermMatrix](#), [Corpus](#), [TermDocumentMatrix](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
dtm(DATA$state, DATA$person)
tdm(DATA$state, DATA$person)

x <- wfm(DATA$state, DATA$person)
tdm(x)
dtm(x)
library(tm)
plot(tdm(x))

pres <- tdm(pres_debates2012$dialogue, pres_debates2012$person)
plot(pres, corThreshold = 0.8)
pres
(pres2 <- removeSparseTerms(pres, .3))
plot(pres2, corThreshold = 0.95)

## Latent Semantic Analysis
library(lsa)
lsa(tdm(x), dims=dimcalc_share())
lsa(tdm(DATA$state, DATA$person), dims=dimcalc_share())

## Correspondence Analysis
library(ca)

dat <- pres_debates2012
dat <- dat[dat$person %in% qcv(ROMNEY, OBAMA), ]
```



```

speech <- stemmer(dat$dialogue)
mytable1 <- with(dat, tdm(speech, list(person, time), stopwords = Top25Words))

fit <- ca(mytable1)
summary(fit)
plot(fit)
plot3d.ca(fit, labels=1)

mytable2 <- with(dat, tdm(speech, list(person, time), stopwords = Top200Words))

fit2 <- ca(mytable2)
summary(fit2)
plot(fit2)
plot3d.ca(fit2, labels=1)

## Topic Models
# Example 1
library(topicmodels); library(tm)

# Generate stop words based on short words, frequent words and contractions
shorts <- all_words(pres_debates2012)[,1][nchar(all_words(
  pres_debates2012)[,1]) < 4]

SW <- c(shorts, qdapDictionaries::contractions[, 1],
        qdapDictionaries::Top200Words,
        "governor", "president", "mister", "obama", "romney")

DocTermMat <- with(pres_debates2012, dtm(dialogue, person, stopwords = SW))
DocTermMat <- removeSparseTerms(DocTermMat, 0.999)
DocTermMat <- DocTermMat[rowSums(as.matrix(DocTermMat)) > 0,]

lda.model <- LDA(DocTermMat, 5)

(topics <- posterior(lda.model, DocTermMat)$topics)
terms(lda.model, 20)

#--- Plot the Topics Per Person
topic.dat <- matrix2df(topics, "Person")
colnames(topic.dat)[-1] <- paste2(t(terms(lda.model, 20)), sep=" ", " ")

library(reshape2)
mtopic <- melt(topic.dat, variable="Topic", value.name="Proportion")
ggplot(mtopic, aes(weight=Proportion, x=Topic, fill=Topic)) +
  geom_bar() +
  coord_flip() +
  facet_grid(Person~.) +
  guides(fill=FALSE)

# Example 2
DocTermMat2 <- with(pres_debates2012, dtm(dialogue, list(person, time), stopwords = SW))
DocTermMat2 <- removeSparseTerms(DocTermMat2, 0.95)
DocTermMat2 <- DocTermMat2[rowSums(as.matrix(DocTermMat2)) > 0,]

lda.model2 <- LDA(DocTermMat2, 6)

```

```

(topics2 <- posterior(lda.model2, DocTermMat2)$topics)
terms(lda.model2, 20)
qheat(topics2, high="blue", low="yellow", by.col=FALSE)

## Example 3
lda.model3 <- LDA(DocTermMat2, 10)

(topics3 <- posterior(lda.model3, DocTermMat2)$topics)
terms(lda.model3, 20)
qheat(topics3, high="blue", low="yellow", by.col=FALSE)

#--- Plot the Topics Per Person
topic.dat3 <- matrix2df(topics3, "Person&Time")
colnames(topic.dat3)[-1] <- paste2(t(terms(lda.model3, 10)), sep=", ")
topic.dat3 <- colsplit2df(topic.dat3)

library(reshape2)
mtopic3 <- melt(topic.dat3, variable="Topic", value.name="Proportion")
ggplot(mtopic3, aes(weight=Proportion, x=Topic, fill=Topic)) +
  geom_bar() +
  coord_flip() +
  facet_grid(Person~Time) +
  guides(fill=FALSE)

## tm Matrices to wfm
library(tm)
data(crude)

## A Term Document Matrix Conversion
(tm_in <- TermDocumentMatrix(crude, control = list(stopwords = TRUE)))
converted <- tm2qdap(tm_in)
head(converted)
summary(converted)

## A Document Term Matrix Conversion
(dtm_in <- DocumentTermMatrix(crude, control = list(stopwords = TRUE)))
summary(tm2qdap(dtm_in))

## `apply_as_tm` Examples
## Create a wfm
a <- with(DATA, wfm(state, list(sex, adult)))
summary(a)

## Apply functions meant for a tm TermDocumentMatrix
out <- apply_as_tm(a, tm::removeSparseTerms, sparse=0.6)
summary(out)

apply_as_tm(a, tm::Dictionary)
apply_as_tm(a, tm::dissimilarity, method = "cosine")
apply_as_tm(a, tm::findAssocs, "computer", .8)
apply_as_tm(a, tm::findFreqTerms, 2, 3)
apply_as_tm(a, tm::Zipf_plot)
apply_as_tm(a, tm::Heaps_plot)
apply_as_tm(a, tm::plot.TermDocumentMatrix, corThreshold = 0.4)

library(proxy)
apply_as_tm(a, tm::weightBin)

```

```

apply_as_tm(a, tm::weightBin, to.qdap = FALSE)
apply_as_tm(a, tm::weightSMART)
apply_as_tm(a, tm::weightTfIdf)

## Convert tm Corpus to Dataframe
## A tm Corpus
library(tm)
reut21578 <- system.file("texts", "crude", package = "tm")
reuters <- Corpus(DirSource(reut21578),
  readerControl = list(reader = readReut21578XML))

## Convert to dataframe
corp_df <- tm_corpus2df(reuters)
htruncdf(corp_df)

## Apply a qdap function
out <- formality(corp_df$text, corp_df$docs)
plot(out)

## Convert a qdap dataframe to tm package Corpus
(x <- with(DATA2, df2tm_corpus(state, list(person, class, day))))
library(tm)
inspect(x)
class(x)

(y <- with(pres_debates2012, df2tm_corpus(dialogue, list(person, time))))

## End(Not run)

```

termco

*Search For and Count Terms*

## Description

termco - Search a transcript by any number of grouping variables for categories (themes) of grouped root terms. While there are other termco functions in the termco family (e.g., [termco\\_d](#)) termco is a more powerful and flexible wrapper intended for general use.

termco\_d - Search a transcript by any number of grouping variables for root terms.

term\_match - Search a transcript for words that exactly match term(s).

termco2mat - Convert a termco dataframe to a matrix for use with visualization functions (e.g., [heatmap.2](#)).

## Usage

```
termco(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, match.list, short.term = TRUE,
  ignore.case = TRUE, elim.old = TRUE, percent = TRUE, digits = 2,
  apostrophe.remove = FALSE, char.keep = NULL, digit.remove = NULL,
  zero.replace = 0, ...)
```

```
termco_d(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, match.string, short.term = FALSE,
  ignore.case = TRUE, zero.replace = 0, percent = TRUE, digits = 2,
  apostrophe.remove = FALSE, char.keep = NULL, digit.remove = TRUE, ...)
```

```
term_match(text.var, terms, return.list = TRUE, apostrophe.remove = FALSE)
```

```
termco2mat(dataframe, drop.wc = TRUE, short.term = TRUE,
  rm.zerocol = FALSE, no.quote = TRUE, transform = TRUE,
  trim.terms = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

<code>text.var</code>	The text variable.
<code>grouping.var</code>	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
<code>match.list</code>	A list of named character vectors.
<code>short.term</code>	logical. If TRUE column names are trimmed versions of the match list, otherwise the terms are wrapped with <code>'term(phrase)'</code>
<code>ignore.case</code>	logical. If TRUE case is ignored.
<code>elim.old</code>	logical. If TRUE eliminates the columns that are combined together by the named <code>match.list</code> .
<code>percent</code>	logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion.
<code>digits</code>	Integer; number of decimal places to round when printing.
<code>apostrophe.remove</code>	logical. If TRUE removes apostrophes from the text before examining.
<code>char.keep</code>	A character vector of symbol character (i.e., punctuation) that strip should keep. The default is to strip everything except apostrophes. <a href="#">termco</a> attempts to auto detect characters to keep based on the elements in <code>match.list</code> .
<code>digit.remove</code>	logical. If TRUE strips digits from the text before counting. <a href="#">termco</a> attempts to auto detect if digits should be retained based on the elements in <code>match.list</code> .
<code>zero.replace</code>	Value to replace 0 values with.
<code>...</code>	Other argument supplied to <a href="#">strip</a> .
<code>match.string</code>	A vector of terms to search for. When using inside of <code>term_match</code> the term(s) must be words or partial words but do not have to be when using <a href="#">termco_d</a> (i.e., they can be phrases, symbols etc.).
<code>terms</code>	The terms to search for in the <code>text.var</code> . Similar to <code>match.list</code> but these terms must be words or partial words rather than multiple words and symbols.
<code>return.list</code>	logical. If TRUE returns the output for multiple terms as a list by term rather than a vector.
<code>dataframe</code>	A <code>termco</code> (or <code>termco_d</code> ) dataframe or object.
<code>drop.wc</code>	logical. If TRUE the word count column will be dropped.
<code>rm.zerocol</code>	logical. If TRUE any column containing all zeros will be removed from the matrix.
<code>no.quote</code>	logical. If TRUE the matrix will be printed without quotes if it's character.
<code>transform</code>	logical. If TRUE the matrix will be transformed.
<code>trim.terms</code>	logical. If TRUE trims the column header/names to ensure there is not a problem with spacing when using in other R functions.

**Value**

termco & termco\_d - both return a list, of class "termco", of data frames and information regarding word counts:

raw	raw word counts by grouping variable
prop	proportional word counts by grouping variable; proportional to each individual's word use
rnp	a character combination data frame of raw and proportional
zero_replace	value to replace zeros with; mostly internal use
percent	The value of percent used for plotting purposes.
digits	integer value of number of digits to display; mostly internal use

term\_match - returns a list or vector of possible words that match term(s).

termco2mat - returns a matrix of term counts.

**Warning**

Percentages are calculated as a ratio of counts of match.list elements to word counts. Word counts do not contain symbols or digits. Using symbols, digits or small segments of full words (e.g., "to") could total more than 100%.

**Note**

The match.list/match.string is (optionally) case and character sensitive. Spacing is an important way to grab specific words and requires careful thought. Using "read" will find the words "bread", "read" "reading", and "ready". If you want to search for just the word "read" you'd supply a vector of c(" read ", " reads", " reading", " reader"). To search for non character arguments (i.e., numbers and symbols) additional arguments from strip must be passed.

**See Also**

[termco\\_c](#), [colcomb2class](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
#termco examples:

term <- c("the ", "she", " wh")
with(raj.act.1, termco(dialogue, person, term))
# General form for match.list as themes
#
# ml <- list(
#   cat1 = c(),
#   cat2 = c(),
#   catn = c()
# )

ml <- list(
  cat1 = c(" the ", " a ", " an "),
  cat2 = c(" I' " ),
  "good",
  the = c("the", " the ", " the", "the")
)
```

```

)

(dat <- with(raj.act.1, termco(dialogue, person, ml)))
names(dat)
dat$rn #useful for presenting in tables
dat$raw #prop and raw are useful for performing calculations
dat$prop
datb <- with(raj.act.1, termco(dialogue, person, ml,
  short.term = FALSE, elim.old=FALSE))
ltruncdf(datb, 20, 6)

(dat2 <- data.frame(dialogue=c("@bryan is bryan good @br",
  "indeed", "@ brian"), person=qcv(A, B, A)))

ml2 <- list(wrds=c("bryan", "indeed"), "@", bryan=c("bryan", "@ br", "@br"))

with(dat2, termco(dialogue, person, match.list=ml2))

with(dat2, termco(dialogue, person, match.list=ml2, percent = FALSE))

DATA$state[1] <- "12 4 rgfr r0ffrg0"
termco(DATA$state, DATA$person, '0', digit.remove=FALSE)
DATA <- qdap::DATA

#Using with term_match and exclude
exclude(term_match(DATA$state, qcv(th), FALSE), "truth")
termco(DATA$state, DATA$person, exclude(term_match(DATA$state, qcv(th),
  FALSE), "truth"))
MTCH.LST <- exclude(term_match(DATA$state, qcv(th, i)), qcv(truth, stinks))
termco(DATA$state, DATA$person, MTCH.LST)

syms <- synonyms("doubt")
syms[1]
termco(DATA$state, DATA$person, unlist(syms[1]))
synonyms("doubt", FALSE)
termco(DATA$state, DATA$person, list(doubt = synonyms("doubt", FALSE)))
termco(DATA$state, DATA$person, syms)

#termco_d examples:
termco_d(DATA$state, DATA$person, c(" the", " i'"))
termco_d(DATA$state, DATA$person, c(" the", " i'"), ignore.case=FALSE)
termco_d(DATA$state, DATA$person, c(" the ", " i'"))

# termco2mat example:
MTCH.LST <- exclude(term_match(DATA$state, qcv(a, i)), qcv(is, it, am, shall))
termco_obj <- termco(DATA$state, DATA$person, MTCH.LST)
termco2mat(termco_obj)
plot(termco_obj)
plot(termco_obj, label = TRUE)
plot(termco_obj, label = TRUE, text.color = "red")
plot(termco_obj, label = TRUE, text.color="red", lab.digits=3)

## End(Not run)

```

## Description

Combines the columns of a termco object. Generally intended for internal use but documented for completeness.

## Usage

```
termco_c(termco.object, combined.columns, new.name, short.term = TRUE,
  zero.replace = NULL, elim.old = TRUE, percent = NULL, digits = 2)
```

## Arguments

<code>termco.object</code>	An object generated by either <a href="#">termco</a> , <a href="#">termco_d</a> or <a href="#">termco_c</a> .
<code>combined.columns</code>	The names/indexes of the columns to be combined.
<code>new.name</code>	A character vector of length one to name the new combined column.
<code>short.term</code>	logical. If TRUE column names are trimmed versions of the match list, otherwise the terms are wrapped with 'term(phrase)'
<code>zero.replace</code>	Value to replace zeros with.
<code>elim.old</code>	logical. If TRUE eliminates the columns that are combined together by the named match.list.
<code>percent</code>	logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion.
<code>digits</code>	Integer; number of decimal places to round when printing.

## Value

Returns a return a list, of class "termco", of data frames and information regarding word counts:

<code>raw</code>	raw word counts by grouping variable
<code>prop</code>	proportional word counts by grouping variable; proportional to each individual's word use
<code>rnp</code>	a character combination data frame of raw and proportional
<code>zero_replace</code>	value to replace zeros with; mostly internal use
<code>percent</code>	The value of percent used for plotting purposes.
<code>digits</code>	integer value of number of digits to display; mostly internal use

## See Also

[termco](#)

---

text2color	<i>Map Words to Colors</i>
------------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

A dictionary lookup that maps words to colors.

**Usage**

```
text2color(words, recode.words, colors)
```

**Arguments**

words	A vector of words.
recode.words	A vector of unique words or a list of unique word vectors that will be matched against corresponding colors.
colors	A vector of colors of equal in length to recode.words + 1(the +1 is for unmatched words).

**Value**

Returns a vector of mapped colors equal in length to the words vector.

**See Also**

[lookup](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
set.seed(10)
x <- data.frame(X1 = sample(Top25Words[1:10], 20, TRUE))

#blue was recycled
text2color(x$X1, qcv(the, and, is), qcv(red, green, blue))
text2color(x$X1, qcv(the, and, is), qcv(red, green, blue, white))
x$X2 <- text2color(x$X1, list(qcv(the, and, is), "that"),
  qcv(red, green, white))
x

## End(Not run)
```



tot\_plot

*Visualize Word Length by Turn of Talk***Description**

Uses a bar graph to visualize patterns in sentence length and grouping variables by turn of talk.

**Usage**

```
tot_plot(dataframe, text.var, grouping.var = NULL, facet.vars = NULL,
  tot = TRUE, transform = FALSE, ncol = NULL, ylab = NULL,
  xlab = NULL, bar.space = 0, scale = NULL, space = NULL, plot = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

dataframe	A dataframe that contains the text variable and optionally the grouping.var and tot variables.
text.var	The text variable (character string).
grouping.var	The grouping variables to color by. Default NULL colors everything in "black". Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
facet.vars	An optional single vector or list of 1 or 2 to facet by.
tot	The turn of talk variable (character string). May be TRUE (assumes "tot" is the variable name), FALSE (use row numbers), or a character string of the turn of talk column.
ncol	number of columns. <a href="#">gantt_wrap</a> uses <a href="#">facet_wrap</a> rather than <a href="#">facet_grid</a> .
transform	logical. If TRUE the repeated facets will be transformed from stacked to side by side.
ylab	Optional y label.
xlab	Optional x label.
bar.space	The amount space between bars (ranging between 1 and 0).
scale	Should scales be fixed ("fixed", the default), free ("free"), or free in one dimension ("free_x", "free_y")
space	If "fixed", the default, all panels have the same size. If "free_y" their height will be proportional to the length of the y scale; if "free_x" their width will be proportional to the length of the x scale; or if "free" both height and width will vary. This setting has no effect unless the appropriate scales also vary.
plot	logical. If TRUE the plot will automatically plot. The user may wish to set to FALSE for use in knitr, sweave, etc. to add additional plot layers.

**Value**

Invisibly returns the ggplot2 object.

## Examples

```
## Not run:
dataframe <- sentSplit(DATA, "state")
tot_plot(dataframe, "state")
tot_plot(DATA, "state", tot=FALSE)
tot_plot(dataframe, "state", bar.space=.03)
tot_plot(dataframe, "state", "sex")
tot_plot(dataframe, "state", "person", tot = "sex")
tot_plot(mraja1, "dialogue", "fam.aff", tot=FALSE)
tot_plot(mraja1, "dialogue", "died", tot=FALSE)
tot_plot(mraja1, "dialogue", c("sex", "fam.aff"), tot=FALSE) +
  scale_fill_hue(l=40)
tot_plot(mraja1, "dialogue", c("sex", "fam.aff"), tot=FALSE)+
  scale_fill_brewer(palette="Spectral")
tot_plot(mraja1, "dialogue", c("sex", "fam.aff"), tot=FALSE)+
  scale_fill_brewer(palette="Set1")

## repeated measures
rajSPLIT2 <- do.call(rbind, lapply(split(rajSPLIT, rajSPLIT$act), head, 25))
tot_plot(rajSPLIT2, "dialogue", "fam.aff", facet.var = "act")

## add mean and +/- 2 sd
tot_plot(mraja1, "dialogue", grouping.var = c("sex", "fam.aff"), tot=FALSE)+
  scale_fill_brewer(palette="Set1") +
  geom_hline(aes(yintercept=mean(word.count))) +
  geom_hline(aes(yintercept=mean(word.count) + (2 *sd(word.count)))) +
  geom_hline(aes(yintercept=mean(word.count) + (3 *sd(word.count)))) +
  geom_text(parse=TRUE, hjust=0, vjust=0, family="serif", size = 4, aes(x = 2,
    y = mean(word.count) + 2, label = "bar(x)")) +
  geom_text(hjust=0, vjust=0, family="serif", size = 4, aes(x = 1,
    y = mean(word.count) + (2 *sd(word.count)) + 2, label = "+2 sd")) +
  geom_text(hjust=0, vjust=0, family="serif", size = 4, aes(x = 1,
    y = mean(word.count) + (3 *sd(word.count)) + 2, label = "+3 sd"))

## End(Not run)
```

---

trans\_cloud

Word Clouds by Grouping Variable

---

## Description

Produces word clouds with optional theme coloring by grouping variable.

## Usage

```
trans_cloud(text.var = NULL, grouping.var = NULL, word.list = NULL,
  stem = FALSE, target.words = NULL, expand.target = TRUE,
  target.exclude = NULL, stopwords = NULL, min.freq = 1, caps = TRUE,
  caps.list = NULL, random.order = FALSE, rot.per = 0,
  cloud.colors = NULL, title = TRUE, cloud.font = NULL,
  title.font = NULL, title.color = "black", title.padj = -4.5,
  title.location = 3, title.cex = NULL, title.names = NULL,
  proportional = FALSE, max.word.size = NULL, min.word.size = 0.5,
```

```
legend = NULL, legend.cex = 0.8, legend.location = c(-0.03, 1.03),
char.keep = "~~", char2space = "~~")
```

### Arguments

text.var	The text variable.
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
word.list	A frequency word list passed from <a href="#">word_list</a> .
stem	logical. If TRUE the text.var will be stemmed.
target.words	A named list of vectors of words whose length corresponds to cloud.colors (+1 length in cloud colors for non matched terms).
expand.target	logical. If TRUE <a href="#">agrep</a> will be used to expand the target.words.
target.exclude	A vector of words to exclude from the target.words.
stopwords	Words to exclude from the cloud.
min.freq	An integer value indicating the minimum frequency a word must appear to be included.
caps	logical. If TRUE selected words will be capitalized.
caps.list	A vector of words to capitalize (caps must be TRUE).
random.order	Plot words in random order. If false, they will be plotted in decreasing frequency.
rot.per	Proportion words with 90 degree rotation.
cloud.colors	A vector of colors equal to the length of target words +1.
title	logical. If TRUE adds a title corresponding to the grouping.var.
cloud.font	The font family of the cloud text.
title.font	The font family of the cloud title.
title.color	A character vector of length one corresponding to the color of the title.
title.padj	Adjustment for the title. For strings parallel to the axes, padj = 0 means right or top alignment, and padj = 1 means left or bottom alignment.
title.location	On which side of the plot (1=bottom, 2=left, 3=top, 4=right).
title.cex	Character expansion factor for the title. NULL and NA are equivalent to 1.0.
title.names	Optional vector of title names equal in length to the grouping.var that will override the default use of the grouping.var names.
proportional	logical. If TRUE scales the word clouds across grouping.var to allow cloud to cloud comparisons.
max.word.size	A size argument to control the minimum size of the words.
min.word.size	A size argument to control the maximum size of the words.
legend	A character vector of names corresponding to the number of vectors in target.words.
legend.cex	Character expansion factor for the legend. NULL and NA are equivalent to 1.0.
legend.location	The x and y co-ordinates to be used to position the legend.
char.keep	A character vector of symbol character (i.e., punctuation) that strip should keep. The default is to strip everything except apostrophes. This enables the use of special characters to be turned into spaces or for characters to be retained.
char2space	A vector of characters to be turned into spaces. If char.keep is NULL, char2space will activate this argument.

**Value**

Returns a series of word cloud plots with target words (themes) colored.

**See Also**

[wordcloud](#), [gradient\\_cloud](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
terms <- list(
  I=c("i", "i'm"),
  mal=qcv(stinks, dumb, distrust),
  articles=qcv(the, a, an),
  pronoun=qcv(we, you)
)

with(DATA, trans_cloud(state, person, target.words=terms,
  cloud.colors=qcv(red, green, blue, black, gray65),
  expand.target=FALSE, proportional=TRUE, legend=c(names(terms),
    "other")))

with(DATA, trans_cloud(state, person, target.words=terms,
  stopwords=exclude(with(DATA, unique(bag_o_words(state))),
    unique(unlist(terms))),
  cloud.colors=qcv(red, green, blue, black, gray65),
  expand.target=FALSE, proportional=TRUE, legend=names(terms)))

#color the negated phrases opposite:
DATA <- qdap::DATA
DATA[1, 4] <- "This is not good!"
DATA[8, 4] <- "I don't distrust you."

DATA$state <- space_fill(DATA$state, paste0(negation.words, " "),
  rm.extra = FALSE)

txt <- gsub("~", " ", breaker(DATA$state))
rev.neg <- sapply(negation.words, paste, negative.words)
rev.pos <- sapply(negation.words, paste, positive.words)

tw <- list(
  positive=c(positive.words, rev.neg[rev.neg %in% txt]),
  negative=c(negative.words, rev.pos[rev.pos %in% txt])
)

with(DATA, trans_cloud(state, person,
  target.words=tw,
  cloud.colors=qcv(darkgreen, red, gray65),
  expand.target=FALSE, proportional=TRUE, legend=names(tw)))

DATA <- qdap::DATA ## Reset DATA

## End(Not run)
```

---

trans_context	<i>Print Context Around Indices</i>
---------------	-------------------------------------

---

## Description

Print (or save to an external file) *n* text elements before and after indices.

## Usage

```
trans_context(text.var, grouping.var, inds, n.before = 3, tot = TRUE,
              n.after = n.before, ord.inds = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

text.var	The text variable.
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
inds	A list of integer indices to print context for.
n.before	The number of rows before the indexed occurrence.
tot	logical. If TRUE condenses sub-units (e.g., sentences) into turns of talk for that grouping.var.
n.after	The number of rows after the indexed occurrence.
ord.inds	logical. If TRUE inds is ordered least to greatest.

## Value

Returns a dataframe of the class "qdap\_context" that can be printed (i.e., saved) in flexible outputs. The dataframe can be printed as a dataframe style or pretty text output. The resulting file contains *n* rows before and after each index of a vector of indices.

## See Also

[boolean\\_search](#), [question\\_type](#), [end\\_mark](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
(x <- with(DATA, trans_context(state, person, inds=c(1, 4, 7, 11))))
print(x, pretty=FALSE)
print(x, double_space = FALSE)
print(x, file="foo.xlsx")
print(x, file="foo.csv")
print(x, file="foo.txt")
print(x, file="foo.txt", pretty = FALSE)
print(x, file="foo.doc")

## With `end_mark`
inds1 <- which(end_mark(DATA.SPLIT[, "state"]) == "?")
with(DATA.SPLIT, trans_context(state, person, inds=inds1))
with(DATA.SPLIT, trans_context(state, person, n.before = 0, inds=inds1))
```

```
## With `boolean_search`
inds2 <- boolean_search(DATA.SPLIT$state, " I &&.")
with(DATA.SPLIT, trans_context(state, person, inds=inds2))

inds3 <- boolean_search(DATA$state, " I ||.")
with(DATA.SPLIT, trans_context(state, person, inds=inds3))
with(DATA.SPLIT, trans_context(state, list(person, sex), inds=inds3))
with(DATA.SPLIT, trans_context(state, list(sex, adult), inds=inds3))

inds4 <- boolean_search(raj$dialogue, spaste(paste(negation.words, collapse = " || ")))
trans_context(raj$dialogue, raj$person, inds4)

### With `question_type`
(x <- question_type(DATA.SPLIT$state, DATA.SPLIT$person))

## All questions
with(DATA.SPLIT, trans_context(state, person, inds=x$inds))

## Specific question types
y <- x[["raw"]]
inds5 <- y[y[, "q.type"] %in% qcv(what, how), "n.row"]
with(DATA.SPLIT, trans_context(state, person, inds=inds5))
with(DATA.SPLIT, trans_context(state, person, inds=inds5, tot=F))

## End(Not run)
```

trans\_venn

*Venn Diagram by Grouping Variable*

## Description

Produce a Venn diagram by grouping variable.

## Usage

```
trans_venn(text.var, grouping.var, stopwords = NULL, rm.duplicates = TRUE,
  title = TRUE, title.font = NULL, title.color = "black",
  title.cex = NULL, title.name = NULL, legend = TRUE, legend.cex = 0.8,
  legend.location = "bottomleft", legend.text.col = "black",
  legend.horiz = FALSE, ...)
```

## Arguments

text.var	The text variable.
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
stopwords	Words to exclude from the analysis.
rm.duplicates	logical. If TRUE removes the duplicated words from the analysis (only single usage is considered).
title	logical. IF TRUE adds a title corresponding to the grouping.var.
title.font	The font family of the cloud title.

<code>title.color</code>	A character vector of length one corresponding to the color of the title.
<code>title.cex</code>	Character expansion factor for the title. NULL and NA are equivalent to 1.0
<code>title.name</code>	A title for the plot.
<code>legend</code>	logical. If TRUE uses the names from the <code>target.words</code> list corresponding to <code>cloud.colors</code> .
<code>legend.cex</code>	Character expansion factor for the legend. NULL and NA are equivalent to 1.0.
<code>legend.location</code>	The x and y co-ordinates to be used to position the legend. The location may also be specified by setting x to a single keyword from the list "bottomright", "bottom", "bottomleft", "left", "topleft", "top", "topright", "right" and "center". This places the legend on the inside of the plot frame at the given location.
<code>legend.text.col</code>	The color used for the legend text.
<code>legend.horiz</code>	logical; if TRUE, set the legend horizontally rather than vertically.
<code>...</code>	Other arguments passed to plot.

**Value**

Returns a Venn plot by grouping variable(s).

**Warning**

The algorithm used to overlap the Venn circles becomes increasingly overburdened and less accurate with increased grouping variables. An alternative is to use a network plot with dissimilarity measures labeling the edges between nodes (grouping variables).

**See Also**

[venneuler](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
with(DATA , trans_venn(state, person, legend.location = "topright"))
#the plot below will take a considerable amount of time to plot
with(raj.act.1 , trans_venn(dialogue, person, legend.location = "topleft"))

## End(Not run)
```

---

Trim

*Remove Leading/Trailing White Space*


---

**Description**

Remove leading/trailing white space.

**Usage**

```
Trim(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                      The text variable.

**Value**

Returns a vector with the leading/trailing white spaces removed.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
(x <- c(" talkstats.com ", " really? ", " yeah"))
Trim(x)

## End(Not run)
```

---

url\_dl

---

*Download Instructional Documents*


---

**Description**

This function enables downloading documents for future instructional training.

**Usage**

```
url_dl(..., url = 61803503)
```

**Arguments**

...                      Document names to download. Quoted strings (complete urls) can also be supplied (if so no url argument is supplied).

url                      The download url or dropbox key.

**Value**

Places a copy of the downloaded document in the users working directory.

**Note**

Not intended for general use.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
## Example 1 (download from dropbox)
# download transcript of the debate to working directory
url_dl(pres.deb1.docx, pres.deb2.docx, pres.deb3.docx)

# load multiple files with read transcript and assign to working directory
dat1 <- read.transcript("pres.deb1.docx", c("person", "dialogue"))
dat2 <- read.transcript("pres.deb2.docx", c("person", "dialogue"))
dat3 <- read.transcript("pres.deb3.docx", c("person", "dialogue"))

docs <- qcv(pres.deb1.docx, pres.deb2.docx, pres.deb3.docx)
```



```

dir() %in% docs
library(reports); delete(docs)    #remove the documents
dir() %in% docs

## Example 2 (quoted string urls)
url_dl("https://dl.dropboxusercontent.com/u/61803503/qdap.pdf",
       "http://www.cran.r-project.org/doc/manuals/R-intro.pdf")

delete(c("qdap.pdf", "R-intro.pdf"))

## End(Not run)

```

v\_outer

*Vectorized Version of outer***Description**

Vectorized [outer](#).

**Usage**

```
v_outer(x, FUN, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	A matrix, dataframe or equal length list of vectors.
FUN	A vectorized function.
...	Other arguments passed to the function supplied to FUN.

**Value**

Returns a matrix with the vectorized [outer](#) function.

**Author(s)**

Vincent Zoonekynd and Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>.

**See Also**

[outer](#), [cor](#)

**Examples**

```

## Not run:
pooled.sd <- function(x, y) {
  n1 <- length(x)
  n2 <- length(y)
  s1 <- sd(x)
  s2 <- sd(y)
  sqrt(((n1-1)*s1 + (n2-1)*s2)/((n1-1) + (n2-1)))
}

euc.dist <- function(x,y) sqrt(sum((x - y) ^ 2))

```

```

sum2 <- function(x, y) sum(x, y)

v_outer(mtcars, cor)
v_outer(mtcars, pooled.sd)
v_outer(mtcars[, 1:7], euc.dist)
v_outer(mtcars[, 1:7], sum2)

#mtcars as a list
mtcars2 <- lapply(mtcars[, 1:7], "[")
v_outer(mtcars2, cor)
v_outer(mtcars2, cor, method = "spearman")
v_outer(mtcars2, pooled.sd)
print(v_outer(mtcars[, 1:7], pooled.sd), digits = 1)
print(v_outer(mtcars[, 1:7], pooled.sd), digits = NULL)
v_outer(mtcars2, euc.dist)
v_outer(mtcars2, sum2)

wc3 <- function(x, y) sum(sapply(list(x, y), wc, byrow = FALSE))
L1 <- word_list(DATA$state, DATA$person)$cwl
(x <- v_outer(L1, wc3))
diag(x) <- (sapply(L1, length))
x

## Cosine similarity
cos_sim <- function(x, y) x %*% y / sqrt(x%*%x * y%*%y)
mat <- matrix(rbinom(500, 0:1, .45), ncol=10)
v_outer(mat, cos_sim)

v_outer(with(DATA, wfm(state, person)), cos_sim)
with(DATA, dissimilarity(state, person))

## End(Not run)

```

wfm

*Word Frequency Matrix***Description**

wfm - Generate a word frequency matrix by grouping variable(s).

wfdf - Generate a word frequency data frame by grouping variable.

wfm\_expanded - Expand a word frequency matrix to have multiple rows for each word.

wfm\_combine - Combines words (rows) of a word frequency matrix (wfdf) together.

wfm\_weight - Weight a word frequency matrix for analysis were such weighting is sensible..

**Usage**

```

wfm(text.var = NULL, grouping.var = NULL, output = "raw",
    stopwords = NULL, char2space = "~~", ...)

wfdf(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, stopwords = NULL, margins = FALSE,
    output = "raw", digits = 2, char2space = "~~", ...)

```

```
wfm_expanded(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, ...)
```

```
wfm_combine(wf.obj, word.lists, matrix = TRUE)
```

```
wfm_weight(wfm.obj, type = "prop")
```

### Arguments

<code>text.var</code>	The text variable.
<code>grouping.var</code>	The grouping variables. Default <code>NULL</code> generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
<code>output</code>	Output type (either "proportion" or "percent").
<code>stopwords</code>	A vector of stop words to remove.
<code>char2space</code>	A vector of characters to be turned into spaces. If <code>char.keep</code> is <code>NULL</code> , <code>char2space</code> will activate this argument.
<code>...</code>	Other arguments supplied to <a href="#">strip</a> .
<code>digits</code>	An integer indicating the number of decimal places (round) or significant digits (signif) to be used. Negative values are allowed.
<code>margins</code>	logical. If <code>TRUE</code> provides <code>grouping.var</code> and word variable totals.
<code>word.lists</code>	A list of character vectors of words to pass to <code>wfm_combine</code>
<code>matrix</code>	logical. If <code>TRUE</code> returns the output as a <a href="#">wfm</a> rather than a <a href="#">wfdf</a> object.
<code>wf.obj</code>	A <a href="#">wfm</a> or <a href="#">wfdf</a> object.
<code>wfm.obj</code>	A <a href="#">wfm</a> object.
<code>type</code>	The type of weighting to use: <code>c("prop", "max", "scaled")</code> . All weight by column. "prop" uses a proportion weighting and all columns sum to 1. "max" weights in proportion to the max value; all values are integers and column sums may not be equal. "scaled" uses <a href="#">scale</a> to scale with <code>center = FALSE</code> ; output is not integer and column sums may not be equal.

### Value

`wfm` - returns a word frequency of the class matrix.

`wfdf` - returns a word frequency of the class data.frame with a words column and optional margin sums.

`wfm_expanded` - returns a matrix similar to a word frequency matrix (`wfm`) but the rows are expanded to represent the maximum usages of the word and cells are dummy coded to indicate that number of uses.

`wfm_combine` - returns a word frequency matrix (`wfm`) or dataframe (`wfdf`) with counts for the combined `word.lists` merged and remaining terms (else).

`wfm_weight` - Returns a weighted matrix for use with other R packages. The output is not of the class "wfm".

### Note

Words can be kept as one by inserting a double tilde ("~~"), or other character strings passed to `char2space`, as a single word/entry. This is useful for keeping proper names as a single unit.

## Examples

```
## Not run:
## word frequency matrix (wfm) example:
with(DATA, wfm(state, list(sex, adult)))[1:15, ]
with(DATA, wfm(state, person))[1:15, ]
with(DATA, wfm(state, list(sex, adult)))

## insert double tilde ("~~") to keep phrases(i.e., first last name)
alts <- c(" fun", "I ")
state2 <- space_fill(DATA$state, alts, rm.extra = FALSE)
with(DATA, wfm(state2, list(sex, adult)))[1:18, ]

## word frequency dataframe (wfdf) example:
with(DATA, wfdf(state, list(sex, adult)))[1:15, ]
with(DATA, wfdf(state, person))[1:15, ]

## insert double tilde ("~~") to keep phrases (e.g., first last name)
alts <- c(" fun", "I ")
state2 <- mgsub(alts, gsub("\\s", "~~", alts), DATA$state)
with(DATA, wfdf(state2, list(sex, adult)))[1:18, ]

## wfm_expanded example:
z <- wfm(DATA$state, DATA$person)
wfm_expanded(z)[30:45, ] #two "you"s

## wf_combine examples:
#=====
## raw no margins (will work)
x <- wfm(DATA$state, DATA$person)

## raw with margin (will work)
y <- wfdf(DATA$state, DATA$person, margins = TRUE)

## Proportion matrix
z2 <- wfm(DATA$state, DATA$person, output="proportion")

WL1 <- c(y[, 1])
WL2 <- list(c("read", "the", "a"), c("you", "your", "you're"))
WL3 <- list(bob = c("read", "the", "a"), yous = c("you", "your", "you're"))
WL4 <- list(bob = c("read", "the", "a"), yous = c("a", "you", "your", "your're"))
WL5 <- list(yous = c("you", "your", "your're"))
WL6 <- list(c("you", "your", "your're")) #no name so will be called words 1
WL7 <- c("you", "your", "your're")

wfm_combine(z, WL2) #Won't work not a raw frequency matrix
wfm_combine(x, WL2) #Works (raw and no margins)
wfm_combine(y, WL2) #Works (raw with margins)
wfm_combine(y, c("you", "your", "your're"))
wfm_combine(y, WL1)
wfm_combine(y, WL3)
## wfm_combine(y, WL4) #Error
wfm_combine(y, WL5)
wfm_combine(y, WL6)
wfm_combine(y, WL7)

worlis <- c("you", "it", "it's", "no", "not", "we")
```

```

y <- wfd(f(DATA$state, list(DATA$sex, DATA$adult), margins = TRUE)
z <- wfm_combine(y, worlis)

chisq.test(z)
chisq.test(wfm(y))

## Words correlated within turns of talk
## EXAMPLE 1
library(reports)
x <- factor(with(rajSPLIT, paste(act, pad(TOT(tot)), sep = "|")))
dat <- wfm(rajSPLIT$dialogue, x)

cor(t(dat)[, c("romeo", "juliet")])
cor(t(dat)[, c("romeo", "banished")])
cor(t(dat)[, c("romeo", "juliet", "hate", "love")])
qheat(cor(t(dat)[, c("romeo", "juliet", "hate", "love")]),
      diag.na = TRUE, values = TRUE, digits = 3, by.column = NULL)

dat2 <- wfm(DATA$state, seq_len(nrow(DATA)))
qheat(cor(t(dat2)), low = "yellow", high = "red",
      grid = "grey90", diag.na = TRUE, by.column = NULL)

## EXAMPLE 2
x2 <- factor(with(pres_debates2012, paste(time, pad(TOT(tot)), sep = "|")))
dat2 <- wfm(pres_debates2012$dialogue, x2)
wrds <- word_list(pres_debates2012$dialogue,
  stopwords = c("it's", "that's", Top200Words))
wrds2 <- tolower(sort(wrds$rfswl[[1]][, 1]))
qheat(word_cor(t(dat2), word = wrds2, r = NULL),
      diag.na = TRUE, values = TRUE, digits = 3, by.column = NULL,
      high="red", low="yellow", grid=NULL)

## EXAMPLE 3
library(gridExtra); library(ggplot2); library(grid)
dat3 <- lapply(qcv(OBAMA, ROMNEY), function(x) {
  with(pres_debates2012, wfm(dialogue[person == x], x2[person == x]))
})

# Presidential debates by person
dat5 <- pres_debates2012
dat5 <- dat5[dat5$person %in% qcv(ROMNEY, OBAMA), ]

disp <- with(dat5, dispersion_plot(dialogue, wrds2, grouping.var = person,
  total.color = NULL, rm.vars=time))

cors <- lapply(dat3, function(m) {
  word_cor(t(m), word = wrds2, r = NULL)
})

plots <- lapply(cors, function(x) {
  qheat(x, diag.na = TRUE, values = TRUE, digits = 3, plot = FALSE,
    by.column = NULL, high="red", low="yellow", grid=NULL)
})

plots <- lapply(1:2, function(i) {

```

```

    plots[[i]] + ggtitle(qcv(OBAMA, ROMNEY)[i]) +
    theme(axis.title.x = element_blank(),
          plot.margin = unit(rep(0, 4), "lines"))
  })

grid.arrange(dispatch, arrangeGrob(plots[[1]], plots[[2]], ncol=1), ncol=2)

## With `word_cor`
worlis <- list(
  pronouns = c("you", "it", "it's", "we", "i'm", "i"),
  negative = qcv(no, dumb, distrust, not, stinks),
  literacy = qcv(computer, talking, telling)
)
y <- wfdf(DATA$state, id(DATA, prefix = TRUE))
z <- wfm_combine(y, worlis)

word_cor(t(z), word = names(worlis), r = NULL)

## Plotting method
plot(y, TRUE)
plot(z)

## Correspondence Analysis
library(ca)

dat <- pres_debates2012
dat <- dat[dat$person %in% qcv(ROMNEY, OBAMA), ]

speech <- stemmer(dat$dialogue)
mytable1 <- with(dat, wfm(speech, list(person, time), stopwords = Top25Words))

fit <- ca(mytable1)
summary(fit)
plot(fit)
plot3d.ca(fit, labels=1)

mytable2 <- with(dat, wfm(speech, list(person, time), stopwords = Top200Words))

fit2 <- ca(mytable2)
summary(fit2)
plot(fit2)
plot3d.ca(fit2, labels=1)

## Weight a wfm
WFM <- with(DATA, wfm(state, list(sex, adult)))
plot(wfm_weight(WFM, "scaled"), TRUE)
wfm_weight(WFM, "prop")
wfm_weight(WFM, "max")
wfm_weight(WFM, "scaled")

## End(Not run)

```

## Description

Find words associated with a given word(s) or a phrase(s). Results can be output as a network graph and/or wordcloud.

## Usage

```
word_associate(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, match.string,
  text.unit = "sentence", extra.terms = NULL, target.exclude = NULL,
  stopwords = NULL, network.plot = FALSE, wordcloud = FALSE,
  cloud.colors = c("black", "gray55"), title.color = "blue",
  nw.label.cex = 0.8, title.padj = -4.5, nw.label.colors = NULL,
  nw.layout = NULL, nw.edge.color = "gray90",
  nw.label.proportional = TRUE, nw.title.padj = NULL,
  nw.title.location = NULL, title.font = NULL, title.cex = NULL,
  nw.edge.curved = TRUE, cloud.legend = NULL, cloud.legend.cex = 0.8,
  cloud.legend.location = c(-0.03, 1.03), nw.legend = NULL,
  nw.legend.cex = 0.8, nw.legend.location = c(-1.54, 1.41),
  legend.override = FALSE, char2space = "~", ...)
```

## Arguments

text.var	The text variable.
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
match.string	A list of vectors or vector of terms to associate in the text.
text.unit	The text unit (either "sentence" or "tot". This argument determines what unit to find the match string words within. For example if "sentence" is chosen the function pulls all text for sentences the match string terms are found in.
extra.terms	Other terms to color beyond the match string.
target.exclude	A vector of words to exclude from the match.string.
stopwords	Words to exclude from the analysis.
network.plot	logical. If TRUE plots a network plot of the words.
wordcloud	logical. If TRUE plots a wordcloud plot of the words.
cloud.colors	A vector of colors equal to the length of match.string +1.
title.color	A character vector of length one corresponding to the color of the title.
nw.label.cex	The magnification to be used for network plot labels relative to the current setting of cex. Default is .8.
title.padj	Adjustment for the title. For strings parallel to the axes, padj = 0 means right or top alignment, and padj = 1 means left or bottom alignment.
nw.label.colors	A vector of colors equal to the length of match.string +1.
nw.layout	layout types supported by igraph. See <a href="#">layout</a> .
nw.edge.color	A character vector of length one corresponding to the color of the plot edges.
nw.label.proportional	logical. If TRUE scales the network plots across grouping.var to allow plot to plot comparisons.
nw.title.padj	Adjustment for the network plot title. For strings parallel to the axes, padj = 0 means right or top alignment, and padj = 1 means left or bottom alignment.

<code>nw.title.location</code>	On which side of the network plot (1=bottom, 2=left, 3=top, 4=right).
<code>title.font</code>	The font family of the cloud title.
<code>title.cex</code>	Character expansion factor for the title. NULL and NA are equivalent to 1.0.
<code>nw.edge.curved</code>	logical. If TRUE edges will be curved rather than straight paths.
<code>cloud.legend</code>	A character vector of names corresponding to the number of vectors in <code>match.string</code> . Both <code>nw.legend</code> and <code>cloud.legend</code> can be set separately; or one may be set and by default the other will assume those legend labels. If the user does not desire this behavior use the <code>legend.override</code> argument.
<code>cloud.legend.cex</code>	Character expansion factor for the wordcloud legend. NULL and NA are equivalent to 1.0.
<code>cloud.legend.location</code>	The x and y co-ordinates to be used to position the wordcloud legend. The location may also be specified by setting x to a single keyword from the list "bottomright", "bottom", "bottomleft", "left", "topleft", "top", "topright", "right" and "center". This places the legend on the inside of the plot frame at the given location.
<code>nw.legend</code>	A character vector of names corresponding to the number of vectors in <code>match.string</code> . Both <code>nw.legend</code> and <code>cloud.legend</code> can be set separately; or one may be set and by default the other will assume those legend labels. If the user does not desire this behavior use the <code>legend.override</code> argument.
<code>nw.legend.cex</code>	Character expansion factor for the network plot legend. NULL and NA are equivalent to 1.0.
<code>nw.legend.location</code>	The x and y co-ordinates to be used to position the network plot legend. The location may also be specified by setting x to a single keyword from the list "bottomright", "bottom", "bottomleft", "left", "topleft", "top", "topright", "right" and "center". This places the legend on the inside of the plot frame at the given location.
<code>legend.override</code>	By default if legend labels are supplied to either <code>cloud.legend</code> or <code>nw.legend</code> may be set and if the other remains NULL it will assume the supplied vector to the previous legend argument. If this behavior is not desired <code>legend.override</code> should be set to TRUE.
<code>char2space</code>	Currently a road to nowhere. Eventually this will allow the retention of characters as is allowed in <code>trans_cloud</code> already.
<code>...</code>	Other arguments supplied to <a href="#">trans_cloud</a> .

## Value

Returns a list:

<code>word frequency matrices</code>	Word frequency matrices for each grouping variable.
<code>dialogue</code>	A list of dataframes for each word list (each vector supplied to <code>match.string</code> ) and a final dataframe of all combined text units that contain any match string.
<code>match.terms</code>	A list of vectors of word lists (each vector supplied to <code>match.string</code> ).

Optionally, returns a word cloud and/or a network plot of the text unit containing the `match.string` terms.



**See Also**

[trans\\_cloud](#), [word\\_network\\_plot](#), [wordcloud](#), [graph.adjacency](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
ms <- c(" I ", "you")
et <- c(" it", " tell", "tru")
out1 <- word_associate(DATA2$state, DATA2$person, match.string = ms,
  wordcloud = TRUE, proportional = TRUE,
  network.plot = TRUE, nw.label.proportional = TRUE, extra.terms = et,
  cloud.legend = c("A", "B", "C"),
  title.color = "blue", cloud.colors = c("red", "purple", "gray70"))

#=====
#Note: You don't have to name the vectors in the lists but I do for clarity
ms <- list(
  list1 = c(" I ", " you", "not"),
  list2 = c(" wh")
)

et <- list(
  B = c(" the", "do", "tru"),
  C = c(" it", " already", "we")
)

out2 <- word_associate(DATA2$state, DATA2$person, match.string = ms,
  wordcloud = TRUE, proportional = TRUE,
  network.plot = TRUE, nw.label.proportional = TRUE, extra.terms = et,
  cloud.legend = c("A", "B", "C", "D"),
  title.color = "blue", cloud.colors = c("red", "blue", "purple", "gray70"))

out3 <- word_associate(DATA2$state, list(DATA2$day, DATA2$person), match.string = ms)

#=====
m <- list(
  A1 = c("you", "in"), #list 1
  A2 = c(" wh")        #list 2
)

n <- list(
  B = c(" the", " on"),
  C = c(" it", " no")
)

out4 <- word_associate(DATA2$state, list(DATA2$day, DATA2$person),
  match.string = m)
out5 <- word_associate(raj.act.1$dialogue, list(raj.act.1$person),
  match.string = m)
out6 <- with(mrajalspl, word_associate(dialogue, list(fam.aff, sex),
  match.string = m))
names(out6)
lapply(out6$dialogue, htruncdf, n = 20, w = 20)

#=====
DATA2$state2 <- space_fill(DATA2$state, c("is fun", "too fun"))
```

```
ms <- list(
  list1 = c(" I ", " you", "is fun", "too fun"),
  list2 = c(" wh")
)

et <- list(
  B = c(" the", " on"),
  C = c(" it", " no")
)

out7 <- word_associate(DATA2$state2, DATA2$person, match.string = ms,
  wordcloud = TRUE, proportional = TRUE,
  network.plot = TRUE, nw.label.proportional = TRUE, extra.terms = et,
  cloud.legend =c("A", "B", "C", "D"),
  title.color = "blue", cloud.colors = c("red", "blue", "purple", "gray70"))

DATA2 <- qdap::DATA2

## End(Not run)
```

---

word_cor	<i>Find Correlated Words</i>
----------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Find associated words within grouping variable(s).

**Usage**

```
word_cor(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, word, r = 0.7, values = TRUE,
  method = "pearson", ...)
```

**Arguments**

text.var	The text variable (or frequency matrix).
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
word	The word(s) vector to find associated words for.
r	The correlation level find associated words for. If positive this is the minimum value, if negative this is the maximum value.
values	logical. If TRUE returns the named correlates (names are the words). If FALSE only the associated words are returned.
method	A character string indicating which correlation coefficient is to be computed ("pearson", "kendall", or "spearman").
...	Other arguments passed to <a href="#">wfm</a> .

**Value**

Returns a vector of associated words or correlation matrix if `r = NULL`.

**See Also**

[word\\_proximity](#), [findAssocs](#), [word\\_associate](#), [wfm](#), [cor](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
x <- factor(with(rajSPLIT, paste(act, pad(TOT(tot)), sep = "|")))
word_cor(rajSPLIT$dialogue, x, "romeo", .45)
word_cor(rajSPLIT$dialogue, x, "love", .5)

## Negative correlation
word_cor(rajSPLIT$dialogue, x, "you", -.1)
with(rajSPLIT, word_cor(dialogue, list(person, act), "hate"))

words <- c("hate", "i", "love", "ghost")
with(rajSPLIT, word_cor(dialogue, x, words, r = .5))
with(rajSPLIT, word_cor(dialogue, x, words, r = .4))

## Set `r = NULL` to get matrix between words
with(rajSPLIT, word_cor(dialogue, x, words, r = NULL))

## Run on multiple times/person/nested
## Split and apply to data sets
## Suggested use of stemming
DATA3 <- split(DATA2, DATA2$person)

## Find correlations between words per turn of talk by person
## Throws multiple warning because small data set
lapply(DATA3, function(x) {
  word_cor(x[, "state"], ID(x), qcv(computer, i, no, good), r = NULL)
})

## Find words correlated per turn of talk by person
## Throws multiple warning because small data set
lapply(DATA3, function(x) {
  word_cor(x[, "state"], ID(x), qcv(computer, i, no, good))
})

## A real example
dat <- pres_debates2012
dat$TOT <- factor(with(dat, paste(time, pad(TOT(tot)), sep = "|")))
dat <- dat[dat$person %in% qcv(OBAMA, ROMNEY), ]
dat$person <- factor(dat$person)
dat.split <- with(dat, split(dat, list(person, time)))

wrds <- qcv(america, debt, dollar, people, tax, health)
lapply(dat.split, function(x) {
  word_cor(x[, "dialogue"], x[, "TOT"], wrds, r=NULL)
})

## Supply a matrix (make sure to use `t` on a `wfm` matrix)
worlis <- list(
  pronouns = c("you", "it", "it's", "we", "i'm", "i"),
  negative = qcv(no, dumb, distrust, not, stinks),
  literacy = qcv(computer, talking, telling)
```

```

)
y <- wfdf(DATA$state, id(DATA, prefix = TRUE))
z <- wfm_combine(y, worlis)

out <- word_cor(t(z), word = c(names(worlis), "else.words"), r = NULL)
out
plot(out)

## End(Not run)

```

word\_count

*Word Counts*

## Description

word\_count - Transcript apply word counts.

character\_count - Transcript apply character counts.

character\_table - Computes a table of character counts by grouping . variable(s).

## Usage

```
word_count(text.var, byrow = TRUE, missing = NA, digit.remove = TRUE,
           names = FALSE)
```

```
wc(text.var, byrow = TRUE, missing = NA, digit.remove = TRUE,
   names = FALSE)
```

```
character_count(text.var, byrow = TRUE, missing = NA,
                apostrophe.remove = TRUE, digit.remove = TRUE, count.space = FALSE)
```

```
character_table(text.var, grouping.var, percent = TRUE, prop.by.row = TRUE,
                zero.replace = 0, digits = 2, ...)
```

```
char_table(text.var, grouping.var, percent = TRUE, prop.by.row = TRUE,
            zero.replace = 0, digits = 2, ...)
```

## Arguments

text.var	The text variable
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
byrow	logical. If TRUE counts by row, if FALSE counts all words.
missing	Value to insert for missing values (empty cells).
digit.remove	logical. If TRUE removes digits before counting words.
names	logical. If TRUE the sentences are given as the names of the counts.
apostrophe.remove	logical. If TRUE apostrophes will be counted in the character count.
count.space	logical. If TRUE spaces are counted as characters.
prop.by.row	logical. If TRUE applies proportional to the row. If FALSE applies by column.

...	Other arguments passed to <a href="#">prop</a> .
percent	logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion.
zero.replace	Value to replace 0 values with.
digits	Integer; number of decimal places to round when printing.

### Value

word\_count - returns a word count by row or total.

character\_count - returns a character count by row or total.

character\_table - returns a list: dataframe of character counts by grouping variable.

raw Dataframe of the frequency of characters by grouping variable.

prop Dataframe of the proportion of characters by grouping variable.

rnp Dataframe of the frequency and proportions of characters by grouping variable.

percent The value of percent used for plotting purposes.

zero.replace The value of zero.replace used for plotting purposes.

### Note

wc is a convenient short hand for word\_count.

### See Also

[syllable\\_count](#), [prop](#), [colcomb2class](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
## WORD COUNT
word_count(DATA$state)
wc(DATA$state)
word_count(DATA$state, names = TRUE)
word_count(DATA$state, byrow=FALSE, names = TRUE)
sum(word_count(DATA$state))

## PLOT WORD COUNTS
raj2 <- raj
raj2$scaled <- unlist(tapply(wc(raj$dialogue), raj2$act, scale))
raj2$scaled2 <- unlist(tapply(wc(raj$dialogue), raj2$act, scale, scale = FALSE))
raj2$ID <- factor(unlist(tapply(raj2$act, raj2$act, seq_along)))

ggplot(raj2, aes(x = ID, y = scaled, fill =person)) +
  geom_bar(stat="identity") +
  facet_grid(act~.) +
  ylab("Scaled") + xlab("Turn of Talk") +
  guides(fill = guide_legend(nrow = 5, byrow = TRUE)) +
  theme(legend.position="bottom") +
  ggtitle("Scaled and Centered")

ggplot(raj2, aes(x = ID, y = scaled2, fill =person)) +
  geom_bar(stat="identity") +
  facet_grid(act~.) +
```

```

    ylab("Scaled") + xlab("Turn of Talk") +
    guides(fill = guide_legend(nrow = 5, byrow = TRUE)) +
    theme(legend.position="bottom") +
    ggtitle("Mean Difference")

## CHARACTER COUNTS
character_count(DATA$state)
character_count(DATA$state, byrow=FALSE)
sum(character_count(DATA$state))

## CHARACTER TABLE
x <- character_table(DATA$state, DATA$person)
plot(x)
plot(x, label = TRUE)
plot(x, label = TRUE, text.color = "red")
plot(x, label = TRUE, lab.digits = 1, zero.replace = "PP7")
x$raw[, 1:20]
x$prop[, 1:8]
x$rnpl[, 1:8]

## combine columns
colcomb2class(x, list(vowels = c("a", "e", "i", "o", "u")))

## char_table(DATA$state, DATA$person)
## char_table(DATA$state, DATA$person, percent = TRUE)
## character_table(DATA$state, list(DATA$sex, DATA$adult))

library(ggplot2);library(reshape2)
dat <- character_table(DATA$state, list(DATA$sex, DATA$adult))
dat2 <- colsplit2df(melt(dat$raw), keep.orig = TRUE)
head(dat2, 15)

ggplot(data = dat2, aes(y = variable, x = value, colour=sex)) +
  facet_grid(adult~.) +
  geom_line(size=1, aes(group =variable), colour = "black") +
  geom_point()

ggplot(data = dat2, aes(x = variable, y = value)) +
  geom_bar(aes(fill = variable), stat = "identity") +
  facet_grid(sex ~ adult, margins = TRUE) +
  theme(legend.position="none")

## End(Not run)

```

word\_diff\_list

*Differences In Word Use Between Groups***Description**

Look at the differences in word uses between grouping variable(s). Look at all possible "a" vs. "b" combinations or "a" vs. all others.

**Usage**

```
word_diff_list(text.var, grouping.var, vs.all = FALSE, vs.all.cut = 1,
  stopwords = NULL, alphabetical = FALSE, digits = 2)
```

**Arguments**

<code>text.var</code>	The text variable.
<code>grouping.var</code>	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
<code>vs.all</code>	logical. If TRUE looks at each grouping variable against all others ("a" vs. all comparison). If FALSE looks at each "a" vs. "b", comparison (e.g., for groups "a", "b", and "c"; "a" vs. "b", "a" vs. "c" and "b" vs. "c" will be considered).
<code>vs.all.cut</code>	Controls the number of other groups that may share a word (default is 1).
<code>stopwords</code>	A vector of stop words to remove.
<code>alphabetical</code>	logical. If TRUE orders the word lists alphabetized by word. If FALSE order first by frequency and then by word.
<code>digits</code>	the number of digits to be displayed in the proportion column (default is 3).

**Value**

An list of word data frames comparing grouping variables word use against one another. Each dataframe contains three columns:

<code>word</code>	The words unique to that group
<code>freq</code>	The number of times that group used that word
<code>prop</code>	The proportion of that group's overall word use dedicated to that particular word

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
out1 <- with(DATA, word_diff_list(text.var = state,
  grouping.var = list(sex, adult)))
lapply(unlist(out1, recursive = FALSE), head, n=3)

out2 <- with(DATA, word_diff_list(state, person))
lapply(unlist(out2, recursive = FALSE), head, n=3)

out3 <- with(DATA, word_diff_list(state, grouping.var = list(sex, adult),
  vs.all=TRUE, vs.all.cut=2))

out4 <- with(mraja1, word_diff_list(text.var = dialogue,
  grouping.var = list(mraja1$sex, mraja1$fam.aff)))

out5 <- word_diff_list(mraja1$dialogue, mraja1$person)

out6 <- word_diff_list(mraja1$dialogue, mraja1$fam.aff, stopwords = Top25Words)

out7 <- word_diff_list(mraja1$dialogue, mraja1$fam.aff, vs.all=TRUE, vs.all.cut=2)
lapply(out7, head, n=3)

## End(Not run)
```

word\_list

*Raw Word Lists/Frequency Counts***Description**

Transcript Apply Raw Word Lists and Frequency Counts by grouping variable(s).

**Usage**

```
word_list(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, stopwords = NULL,
  alphabetical = FALSE, cut.n = 20, cap = TRUE, cap.list = NULL,
  cap.I = TRUE, rm.bracket = TRUE, char.keep = NULL,
  apostrophe.remove = FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

text.var	The text variable.
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
stopwords	A vector of stop words to remove.
alphabetical	If TRUE the output of frequency lists is ordered alphabetically. If FALSE the list is ordered by frequency rank.
cut.n	Cut off point for reduced frequency stop word list (rfswl).
cap	logical. If TRUE capitalizes words from the cap.list.
cap.list	Vector of words to capitalize.
cap.I	logical. If TRUE capitalizes words containing the personal pronoun I.
rm.bracket	logical If TRUE all brackets and bracketed text are removed from analysis.
char.keep	A character vector of symbols (i.e., punctuation) that word_list should keep. The default is to remove every symbol except apostrophes.
apostrophe.remove	logical. If TRUE removes apostrophes from the output.
...	Other arguments passed to <a href="#">strip</a> .

**Value**

An object of class "word\_list" is a list of lists of vectors or dataframes containing the following components:

cwl	complete word list; raw words
swl	stop word list; same as rwl with stop words removed
fwl	frequency word list; a data frame of words and corresponding frequency counts
fswl	frequency stopword word list; same as fwl but with stop words removed
rfswl	reduced frequency stopword word list; same as fswl but truncated to n rows



## Examples

```
## Not run:
word_list(raj.act.1$dialogue)

out1 <- with(raj, word_list(text.var = dialogue,
  grouping.var = list(person, act)))
names(out1)
lapply(out1$cw1, "[", 1:5)

with(DATA, word_list(state, person))
with(DATA, word_list(state, person, stopwords = Top25Words))
with(DATA, word_list(state, person, cap = FALSE, cap.list=c("do", "we")))

## End(Not run)
```

---

word_network_plot	<i>Word Network Plot</i>
-------------------	--------------------------

---

## Description

A network plot of words. Shows the interconnected and supporting use of words between textual units containing key terms.

## Usage

```
word_network_plot(text.var, grouping.var = 1:length(text.var),
  target.words = NULL, stopwords = qdapDictionaries::Top100Words,
  label.cex = 0.8, label.size = 0.5, edge.curved = TRUE,
  vertex.shape = "circle", edge.color = "gray70", label.colors = "black",
  layout = NULL, title.name = NULL, title.padj = -4.5,
  title.location = 3, title.font = NULL, title.cex = 0.8,
  log.labels = FALSE, title.color = "black", legend = NULL,
  legend.cex = 0.8, legend.location = c(-1.54, 1.41), plot = TRUE,
  char2space = "~", ...)
```

## Arguments

text.var	The text variable.
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Default uses the sequence along the length of text variable (this may be the connection of sentences or turn of talk as the textual unit). Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
target.words	A named list of vectors of words whose length corresponds to label.colors (+1 length in cloud colors for non-matched terms).
stopwords	Words to exclude from the analysis (default is Top100Words).
label.cex	The magnification to be used for network plot labels relative to the current setting of cex. Default is .8.
log.labels	logical. If TRUE uses a proportional log label for more readable labels. The formula is: $\log(\text{SUMS})/\max(\log(\text{SUMS}))$ . label.size adds more control over the label sizes.
label.size	An optional sizing constant to add to labels if log.labels is TRUE.

<code>edge.curved</code>	logical. If TRUE edges will be curved rather than straight paths.
<code>vertex.shape</code>	The shape of the vertices (see <a href="#">igraph.vertex.shapes</a> for more).
<code>edge.color</code>	A character vector of length one corresponding to the color of the plot edges.
<code>label.colors</code>	A character vector of length one corresponding to the color of the labels.
<code>layout</code>	Layout types supported by igraph. See <a href="#">layout</a> .
<code>title.name</code>	The title of the plot.
<code>title.padj</code>	Adjustment for the network plot title. For strings parallel to the axes, <code>padj = 0</code> means right or top alignment, and <code>padj = 1</code> means left or bottom alignment.
<code>title.location</code>	On which side of the network plot (1=bottom, 2=left, 3=top, 4=right).
<code>title.font</code>	The font family of the cloud title.
<code>title.cex</code>	Character expansion factor for the title. NULL and NA are equivalent to 1.0.
<code>title.color</code>	A character vector of length one corresponding to the color of the title.
<code>legend</code>	A character vector of names corresponding to the number of vectors in <code>match.string</code> .
<code>legend.cex</code>	Character expansion factor for the network plot legend. NULL and NA are equivalent to 1.0.
<code>legend.location</code>	The x and y co-ordinates to be used to position the network plot legend. The location may also be specified by setting x to a single keyword from the list "bottomright", "bottom", "bottomleft", "left", "topleft", "top", "topright", "right" and "center". This places the legend on the inside of the plot frame at the given location.
<code>plot</code>	logical. If TRUE plots a network plot of the words.
<code>char2space</code>	A vector of characters to be turned into spaces. If <code>char.keep</code> is NULL, <code>char2space</code> will activate this argument.
<code>...</code>	Other arguments passed to <a href="#">strip</a> .

### Note

Words can be kept as one by inserting a double tilde ("~~"), or other character strings passed to `char2space`, as a single word/entry. This is useful for keeping proper names as a single unit.

### See Also

[word\\_network\\_plot](#), [graph.adjacency](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
word_network_plot(text.var=DATA$state)
word_network_plot(text.var=DATA$state, stopwords=NULL)
word_network_plot(text.var=DATA$state, DATA$person)
word_network_plot(text.var=DATA$state, DATA$person, stopwords=NULL)
word_network_plot(text.var=DATA$state, grouping.var=list(DATA$sex,
  DATA$adult))
word_network_plot(text.var=DATA$state, grouping.var=DATA$person,
  title.name = "TITLE", log.labels=TRUE)
word_network_plot(text.var=raj.act.1$dialogue, grouping.var=raj.act.1$person,
  stopwords = Top200Words)

#insert double tilde ("~~") to keep dual words (e.i., first last name)
```

```
alts <- c(" fun", "I ")
state2 <- mgsub(alts, gsub("\\s", "~", alts), DATA$state)
word_network_plot(text.var=state2, grouping.var=DATA$person)

## Invisibly returns the igraph model
x <- word_network_plot(text.var=DATA$state, DATA$person)
str(x)
plot(x, vertex.size=0, vertex.color="white", edge.curved = TRUE)

x2 <- word_network_plot(text.var=DATA$state, grouping.var=DATA$person,
  title.name = "TITLE", log.labels = TRUE, label.size = 1.2)
l <- layout.drl(x2, options=list(simmer.attraction=0))
plot(x2, vertex.size=0, layout = l)

## End(Not run)
```

word\_proximity

*Proximity Matrix Between Words***Description**

Generate proximity measures to ascertain a mean distance measure between word uses.

Weight a word\_proximity object.

word\_proximity Method for weight

**Usage**

```
word_proximity(text.var, terms, grouping.var = NULL, parallel = TRUE,
  cores = parallel::detectCores()/2)
```

```
weight(x, type = "scale", ...)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'word_proximity'
weight(x, type = "scale", ...)
```

**Arguments**

text.var	The text variable.
terms	A vector of quoted terms.
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
parallel	logical. If TRUE attempts to run the function on multiple cores. Note that this may not mean a speed boost if you have one core or if the data set is smaller as the cluster takes time to create.
cores	The number of cores to use if parallel = TRUE. Default is half the number of available cores.
x	An object to be weighted.

```

type      A weighting type of: c("scale_log", "scale", "rev_scale", "rev_scale_log",
    "log", "sqrt", "scale_sqrt", "rev_sqrt", "rev_scale_sqrt"). The weight
    type section name (i.e. A_B_C where A, B, and C are sections) determines what
    action will occur. log will use log, sqrt will use sqrt, scale will standard-
    ize the values. rev will multiply by -1 to give the inverse sign. This enables a
    comparison cloder to correlations rather than distance.

...      ignored.

```

### Details

Note that row names are the first word and column names are the second comparison word. The values for Word A compared to Word B will not be the same as Word B compared to Word A. This is because, unlike a true distance measure, word+proximity's matrix is asymmetrical. word\_proximity computes the distance by taking each sentence position for Word A and comparing it to the nearest sentence location for Word B.

### Value

Returns a list of matrices of proximity measures in the unit of average sentences between words (defaults to scaled).

Returns a weighted list of matrices.

### Note

The match.terms is character sensitive. Spacing is an important way to grab specific words and requires careful thought. Using "read" will find the words "bread", "read" "reading", and "ready". If you want to search for just the word "read" you'd supply a vector of c(" read ", " reads", " reading", " reader").

A constant of .000000000001 is added to each element when log is used to deal with the problem of log(0).

### See Also

[word\\_proximity](#)

### Examples

```

## Not run:
wrds <- word_list(pres_debates2012$dialogue,
  stopwords = c("it's", "that's", Top200Words))
wrds2 <- tolower(sort(wrds$rfswl[[1]][, 1]))

(x <- with(pres_debates2012, word_proximity(dialogue, wrds2)))
plot(x)
plot(weight(x))
plot(weight(x, "rev_scale_log"))

(x2 <- with(pres_debates2012, word_proximity(dialogue, wrds2, person)))

## The spaces around `terms` are important
(x3 <- with(DATA, word_proximity(state, spaste(qcv(the, i)))))
(x4 <- with(DATA, word_proximity(state, qcv(the, i))))

## End(Not run)

```

---

word_stats	<i>Descriptive Word Statistics</i>
------------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Transcript apply descriptive word statistics.

**Usage**

```
word_stats(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, tot = NULL, parallel = FALSE,
           rm.incomplete = FALSE, digit.remove = FALSE, apostrophe.remove = FALSE,
           digits = 3, ...)
```

**Arguments**

text.var	The text variable or a "word_stats" object (i.e., the output of a word_stats function).
grouping.var	The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
tot	Optional turns of talk variable that yields turn of talk measures.
parallel	logical. If TRUE attempts to run the function on multiple cores. Note that this may not mean a speed boost if you have one core or if the data set is smaller as the cluster takes time to create (parallel is slower until approximately 10,000 rows). To reduce run time pass a "word_stats" object to the <a href="#">word_stats</a> function.
rm.incomplete	logical. If TRUE incomplete statements are removed from calculations in the output.
digit.remove	logical. If TRUE removes digits from calculating the output.
apostrophe.remove	logical. If TRUE removes apostrophes from calculating the output.
digits	Integer; number of decimal places to round when printing.
...	Any other arguments passed to <a href="#">end_inc</a> .

**Details**

Note that a sentence is classified with only one endmark. An imperative sentence is classified only as imperative (not as a state, quest, or exclm as well). If a sentence is both imperative and incomplete the sentence will be counted as incomplete rather than imperative. labeled as both imperative

**Value**

Returns a list of three descriptive word statistics:

ts	A data frame of descriptive word statistics by row
gts	A data frame of word/sentence statistics per grouping variable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• n.tot - number of turns of talk</li> <li>• n.sent - number of sentences</li> <li>• n.words - number of words</li> </ul>

- n.char - number of characters
- n.syl - number of syllables
- n.poly - number of polysyllables
- sptot - syllables per turn of talk
- wptot - words per turn of talk
- wps - words per sentence
- cps - characters per sentence
- sps - syllables per sentence
- psps - poly-syllables per sentence
- cpw - characters per word
- spw - syllables per word
- n.state - number of statements
- n.quest - number of questions
- n.exclm - number of exclamations
- n.incom - number of incomplete statements
- p.state - proportion of statements
- p.quest - proportion of questions
- p.exclm - proportion of exclamations
- p.incom - proportion of incomplete statements
- n.hapax - number of hapax legomenon
- n.dis - number of dis legomenon
- grow.rate - proportion of hapax legomenon to words
- prop.dis - proportion of dis legomenon to words

mpun	An account of sentences with an improper/missing end mark
word.elem	A data frame with word element columns from gts
sent.elem	A data frame with sentence element columns from gts
omit	Counter of omitted sentences for internal use (only included if some rows contained missing values)
percent	The value of percent used for plotting purposes.
zero.replace	The value of zero.replace used for plotting purposes.
digits	integer value of number of digits to display; mostly internal use

### Warning

It is assumed the user has run `sentSplit` on their data, otherwise some counts may not be accurate.

### See Also

[end\\_inc](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
word_stats(mraja1spl$dialogue, mraja1spl$person)
(desc_wrds <- with(mraja1spl, word_stats(dialogue, person, tot = tot)))
with(mraja1spl, word_stats(desc_wrds, person, tot = tot)) #speed boost
names(desc_wrds)
htruncdf(desc_wrds$ts, 15, 5)
```

```
htruncdf(desc_wrds$gts, 15, 6)
desc_wrds$mpun
desc_wrds$word.elem
desc_wrds$sent.elem
plot(desc_wrds)
plot(desc_wrds, label=TRUE, lab.digits = 1)
## Correlation Visualization
qheat(cor(desc_wrds$gts[, -1]), diag.na = TRUE, by.column = NULL,
      low = "yellow", high = "red", grid = FALSE)
with(mraja1spl, word_stats(dialogue, list(sex, died, fam.aff)))
## Parallel (possible speed boost)
with(mraja1spl, word_stats(dialogue, list(sex, died, fam.aff),
      parallel = TRUE))
## Recycle for speed boost
word_stats(desc_wrds, mraja1spl$sex)

## End(Not run)
```

# Index

- \*Topic **Automated**
  - automated\_readability\_index, 8
- \*Topic **Boolean-matrix**
  - adjacency\_matrix, 5
- \*Topic **Coleman**
  - automated\_readability\_index, 8
- \*Topic **Flesch-Kincaid**,
  - automated\_readability\_index, 8
- \*Topic **Fry**,
  - automated\_readability\_index, 8
- \*Topic **Gantt**
  - gantt, 61
  - gantt\_plot, 63
  - gantt\_rep, 65
  - gantt\_wrap, 66
- \*Topic **Index**,
  - automated\_readability\_index, 8
- \*Topic **Kullback-Leibler**
  - kullback\_leibler, 76
- \*Topic **Liau**,
  - automated\_readability\_index, 8
- \*Topic **Linsear**
  - automated\_readability\_index, 8
- \*Topic **Readability**
  - automated\_readability\_index, 8
- \*Topic **SMOG**,
  - automated\_readability\_index, 8
- \*Topic **Write**
  - automated\_readability\_index, 8
- \*Topic **Zipf**,
  - rank\_freq\_mplot, 138
- \*Topic **abbreviation**
  - replace\_abbreviation, 143
- \*Topic **adjacency-matrix**,
  - adjacency\_matrix, 5
- \*Topic **association**
  - cm\_distance, 32
  - word\_cor, 194
- \*Topic **bag-of-words**
  - bag\_o\_words, 10
- \*Topic **bracket**,
  - bracketX, 13
- \*Topic **bracket-remove**,
  - bracketX, 13
- \*Topic **character-count**
  - word\_count, 196
- \*Topic **character**
  - clean, 15
  - qcv, 127
- \*Topic **clean**
  - scrubber, 150
- \*Topic **co-occurrence**
  - cm\_code.blank, 17
  - cm\_code.combine, 19
  - cm\_code.exclude, 21
  - cm\_code.overlap, 22
  - cm\_combine.dummy, 25
- \*Topic **coded**
  - cm\_long2dummy, 36
- \*Topic **codes**
  - cm\_distance, 32
- \*Topic **coding**,
  - cm\_df2long, 31
  - cm\_range2long, 38
  - cm\_time2long, 40
- \*Topic **coding**
  - cm\_df.fill, 27
  - cm\_df.temp, 28
  - cm\_range.temp, 37
  - cm\_time.temp, 39
- \*Topic **collapse**
  - list2df, 78
- \*Topic **color**,
  - text2color, 176
- \*Topic **column-split**
  - colSplit, 42
  - colsplit2df, 43
- \*Topic **combine**,
  - qcombine, 126
- \*Topic **contraction**
  - replace\_contraction, 144
- \*Topic **conversion**
  - hms2sec, 71
  - sec2hms, 153
- \*Topic **correaltion**,
  - word\_cor, 194



- \*Topic **curly-braces**
  - bracketX, 13
- \*Topic **datasets**
  - DATA, 46
  - DATA.SPLIT, 47
  - DATA2, 47
  - mrja1, 82
  - mrja1spl, 82
  - pres\_debate\_raw2012, 112
  - pres\_debates2012, 112
  - raj, 133
  - raj.act.1, 134
  - raj.act.2, 134
  - raj.act.3, 135
  - raj.act.4, 135
  - raj.act.5, 136
  - raj.demographics, 136
  - rajPOS, 137
  - rajSPLIT, 138
  - raw.time.span, 140
  - sample.time.span, 150
- \*Topic **demographic**
  - key\_merge, 75
- \*Topic **descriptive**
  - word\_stats, 205
- \*Topic **dictionary**,
  - hash, 70
  - lookup, 79
- \*Topic **dictionary**
  - text2color, 176
- \*Topic **dispersion**
  - dispersion\_plot, 49
- \*Topic **dissimilarity**
  - dissimilarity, 51
- \*Topic **distance**
  - cm\_distance, 32
- \*Topic **distribution**,
  - dist\_tab, 53
- \*Topic **diversity**
  - diversity, 54
- \*Topic **dummy**
  - cm\_long2dummy, 36
- \*Topic **end-mark**
  - end\_mark, 56
- \*Topic **escaped**
  - clean, 15
- \*Topic **explicit**,
  - formality, 58
- \*Topic **formality**,
  - formality, 58
- \*Topic **frequency**
  - dist\_tab, 53
  - mtabulate, 83
- \*Topic **frequent\_terms**
  - freq\_terms, 60
- \*Topic **gender**
  - name2sex, 86
- \*Topic **hash**,
  - hash, 70
  - lookup, 79
- \*Topic **heatcloud**
  - gradient\_cloud, 68
- \*Topic **heatmap**
  - qheat, 129
- \*Topic **http**
  - rm\_url, 149
- \*Topic **id**
  - id, 73
- \*Topic **incomplete-sentence**
  - incomplete\_replace, 75
- \*Topic **incomplete**
  - end\_inc, 56
- \*Topic **is.global**
  - new\_project, 88
- \*Topic **justification**
  - left\_just, 77
- \*Topic **justify**,
  - left\_just, 77
- \*Topic **list**
  - list2df, 78
- \*Topic **long**
  - cm\_2long, 16
- \*Topic **lookup**,
  - text2color, 176
- \*Topic **lookup**
  - hash, 70
  - lookup, 79
- \*Topic **merge**,
  - key\_merge, 75
- \*Topic **missing-value**
  - NAer, 86
- \*Topic **name**
  - name2sex, 86
- \*Topic **network**
  - word\_network\_plot, 201
- \*Topic **ngram**
  - ngrams, 90
- \*Topic **number-to-word**
  - replace\_number, 145
- \*Topic **parenthesis**,
  - bracketX, 13
- \*Topic **parse**,
  - scrubber, 150
- \*Topic **parts-of-speech**,

- formality, 58
- \*Topic **parts-of-speech**
  - pos, 109
- \*Topic **paste**
  - paste2, 92
- \*Topic **percent**,
  - prop, 126
- \*Topic **percentage**
  - prop, 126
- \*Topic **polarity**
  - polarity, 105
- \*Topic **polysyllable**
  - syllable\_sum, 165
- \*Topic **pos**
  - formality, 58
- \*Topic **project**,
  - new\_project, 88
- \*Topic **proportion**,
  - prop, 126
- \*Topic **question**,
  - question\_type, 131
- \*Topic **question-count**
  - question\_type, 131
- \*Topic **rank-frequency**
  - rank\_freq\_mplot, 138
- \*Topic **readability**,
  - automated\_readability\_index, 8
- \*Topic **recode**,
  - text2color, 176
- \*Topic **replace**
  - replacer, 143
- \*Topic **scale**,
  - outlier\_labeler, 91
- \*Topic **scale**
  - multiscale, 85
- \*Topic **sentence**,
  - sentSplit, 154
  - tot\_plot, 177
- \*Topic **sentiment**,
  - polarity, 105
- \*Topic **span**
  - cm\_df2long, 31
  - cm\_range2long, 38
- \*Topic **split**,
  - sentSplit, 154
  - tot\_plot, 177
- \*Topic **standardize**
  - outlier\_labeler, 91
- \*Topic **statistic**
  - word\_stats, 205
- \*Topic **stem**
  - stemmer, 159

- \*Topic **stopwords**
  - rm\_stopwords, 148
- \*Topic **string-wrap**
  - strWrap, 161
- \*Topic **syllabication**,
  - syllable\_sum, 165
- \*Topic **syllable**,
  - syllable\_sum, 165
- \*Topic **symbol-replace**
  - replace\_symbol, 146
- \*Topic **tabulate**
  - mtabulate, 83
- \*Topic **time**,
  - hms2sec, 71
  - sec2hms, 153
- \*Topic **time-span**
  - cm\_time2long, 40
- \*Topic **time**
  - cm\_df2long, 31
  - cm\_range2long, 38
- \*Topic **transcript**
  - cm\_df.transcript, 29
  - read.transcript, 141
- \*Topic **transform**
  - cm\_code.transform, 24
  - qcombine, 126
- \*Topic **turn-of-talk**
  - sentSplit, 154
  - tot\_plot, 177
- \*Topic **url**
  - rm\_url, 149
- \*Topic **venn**
  - trans\_venn, 182
- \*Topic **word-count**,
  - word\_count, 196
- \*Topic **word-frequency-matrix**
  - wfm, 186
- \*Topic **word-list**
  - word\_diff\_list, 198
  - word\_list, 200
- \*Topic **word-search**
  - termco, 171
- \*Topic **wordcloud**
  - trans\_cloud, 178
- \*Topic **workflow**,
  - new\_project, 88
- \*Topic **www**
  - rm\_url, 149
- %ha% (hash), 70
- %l% (lookup), 79
- abbreviations, 144
- adjacency\_matrix, 5

- adjmat (adjacency\_matrix), 5
- agrep, 87, 179
- all\_words, 7, 7, 61
- amplification.words, 132
- apply\_as\_tm (tdm), 167
- as.character, 161
- assign, 81
- automated\_readability\_index, 8
  
- bag\_o\_words, 10, 148
- beg2char, 11
- blank2NA, 12
- boolean\_search, 181
- boolean\_search (Search), 151
- bracketX, 13, 130–133, 144–146, 155
- bracketXtract (bracketX), 13
- breaker (bag\_o\_words), 10
  
- c, 128
- capitalizer, 15, 159
- char2end (beg2char), 11
- char\_table (word\_count), 196
- character\_count (word\_count), 196
- character\_table (word\_count), 196
- clean, 15
- cm\_2long, 16
- cm\_code.blank, 17, 20, 21, 25
- cm\_code.combine, 18, 19, 21, 23, 25
- cm\_code.exclude, 18, 20, 21, 25
- cm\_code.overlap, 18, 20, 21, 22, 25
- cm\_code.transform, 18, 20, 21, 23, 24
- cm\_combine.dummy, 25, 35
- cm\_df.fill, 27, 29
- cm\_df.temp, 16, 27, 28, 30, 31, 81
- cm\_df.transcript, 27, 29, 29, 38
- cm\_df2long, 16, 18, 20, 21, 23–25, 27, 30, 31, 36, 38, 40
- cm\_distance, 32
- cm\_dummy2long, 34
- cm\_long2dummy, 26, 35, 36
- cm\_range.temp, 16, 37, 39
- cm\_range2long, 16, 18, 20, 21, 23–25, 29, 31, 36, 38, 81
- cm\_time.temp, 16, 37, 38, 39, 40
- cm\_time2long, 16, 18, 20, 21, 23–25, 31, 36, 38, 40, 40
- colcomb2class, 41, 110, 133, 173, 197
- coleman\_liau
  - (automated\_readability\_index), 8
- color.legend, 69
- colpaste2df, 44
- colpaste2df (paste2), 92
  
- colSplit, 42, 43, 44
- colsplit2df, 42, 43, 44, 93
- combo\_syllable\_sum (syllable\_sum), 165
- common, 44
- common.list, 45
- condense, 46, 81
- contractions, 132, 145
- cor, 185, 195
- Corpus, 167, 168
- cut, 53
  
- DATA, 46, 47
- DATA.SPLIT, 47
- DATA2, 47
- df2tm\_corpus (tdm), 167
- DICTIONARY, 166
- dir\_map, 48, 142
- dispersion\_plot, 49
- dissimilarity, 51
- dist, 6, 51, 52
- dist\_tab, 53
- diversity, 54
- DocumentTermMatrix, 57, 167, 168
- dtm (tdm), 167
- duplicates, 55
  
- end\_inc, 8, 56, 205, 206
- end\_mark, 56, 181
- english, 146
- environment, 71
- exclude, 57
  
- facet\_grid, 66, 67, 177
- facet\_wrap, 66, 67, 177
- findAssocs, 195
- flesch\_kincaid
  - (automated\_readability\_index), 8
- formality, 58, 58
- freq\_terms, 60
- fry (automated\_readability\_index), 8
  
- gantt, 61, 62–65, 67
- gantt\_plot, 62, 63, 65, 67
- gantt\_rep, 62–64, 65, 67
- gantt\_wrap, 62–66, 66, 177
- genX (bracketX), 13
- genXtract (bracketX), 13
- gradient\_cloud, 68, 180
- graph.adjacency, 193, 202
- gsub, 84, 149, 156
  
- hash, 70

- hash\_look (hash), 70
- head, 72
- heatmap.2, 171
- hms2sec, 71, 153
- htruncdf, 72, 72
- id, 73
- igraph.vertex.shapes, 202
- imperative, 74, 74
- incomp (incomplete\_replace), 75
- incomplete\_replace, 75, 155
- key\_merge, 75
- kullback\_leibler, 76
- labMT, 166
- layout, 191, 202
- lcolsplit2df, 44
- lcolsplit2df (colsplit2df), 43
- left\_just, 77, 77
- length, 73
- linsear\_write
  - (automated\_readability\_index), 8
- list, 78
- list2df, 78
- log, 204
- lookup, 71, 79, 176
- ltruncdf, 72
- ltruncdf (htruncdf), 72
- lview (htruncdf), 72
- matrix2df (list2df), 78
- Maxent\_POS\_Tag\_Annotator, 110
- mcsv\_r, 80, 81
- mcsv\_w, 46
- mcsv\_w (mcsv\_r), 80
- merge, 75, 76
- mgsub (multigsub), 84
- mrja1, 82
- mrja1spl, 82
- mtabulate, 83
- multigsub, 84
- multiscale, 85
- NAer, 86
- name2sex, 86
- ncol, 73
- new.env, 79
- new\_project, 88
- new\_report, 88
- ngrams, 90
- outer, 185
- outlier\_detect, 91
- outlier\_labeler, 91
- package-qdap (qdap), 128
- paste, 93
- paste2, 42–44, 92, 92, 93
- plot.character\_table, 94
- plot.cmspans, 94
- plot.diversity, 95
- plot.formality, 95
- plot.freq\_terms, 96
- plot.gantt, 96
- plot.kullback\_leibler, 97
- plot.polarity, 97
- plot.pos\_by, 98
- plot.question\_type, 99
- plot.rmgantt, 99
- plot.sent\_split, 100
- plot.sum\_cmspans, 101, 162
- plot.sums\_gantt, 100
- plot.termco, 102
- plot.weighted\_wfm, 102
- plot.wfdf, 103
- plot.wfm, 103, 103
- plot.word\_cor, 104
- plot.word\_proximity, 104
- plot.word\_stats, 105
- plot\_gantt\_base (gantt), 61
- polarity, 81, 105, 108
- polarity\_frame (polarity), 105
- polysyllable\_sum (syllable\_sum), 165
- pos, 58, 109, 109, 137
- pos\_by, 58, 59
- pos\_by (pos), 109
- pos\_tags (pos), 109
- potential\_NA, 111
- pres\_debate\_raw2012, 112
- pres\_debates2012, 112
- print.adjacency\_matrix, 113
- print.all\_words, 113
- print.boolean\_qdap, 113
- print.character\_table, 114
- print.cm\_distance, 34, 114
- print.colsplit2df, 115
- print.dissimilarity, 115
- print.diversity, 116
- print.formality, 116
- print.kullback\_leibler, 117
- print.ngrams, 117
- print.polarity, 118
- print.pos, 118
- print.pos\_by, 119
- print.qdap\_context, 120

- print.qdapProj, 119
- print.question\_type, 120
- print.sent\_split, 121
- print.sum\_cmspans, 121
- print.sums\_gantt, 121
- print.termco, 122
- print.v\_outer, 122
- print.wfm, 123
- print.word\_associate, 123
- print.word\_cor, 124
- print.word\_list, 124
- print.word\_proximity, 125
- print.word\_stats, 125
- prop, 41, 126, 127, 197
- qcombine, 126
- qcv, 127
- qdap, 128
- qdap-package (qdap), 128
- qheat, 94, 129, 130
- qprep, 130, 144–146
- quantile, 69
- question\_type, 94, 98, 99, 129, 131, 181
- qview, 72
- qview (htruncdf), 72
- raj, 133, 137
- raj.act.1, 134
- raj.act.2, 134
- raj.act.3, 135
- raj.act.4, 135
- raj.act.5, 136
- raj.demographics, 136
- rajPOS, 137
- rajSPLIT, 138
- rank\_freq\_mplot, 138, 139
- rank\_freq\_plot, 139
- rank\_freq\_plot (rank\_freq\_mplot), 138
- raw.time.span, 140
- read.table, 141
- read.transcript, 48, 49, 141, 141, 142, 147
- regex, 14
- replace\_abbreviation, 130, 131, 143, 145, 146, 155
- replace\_contraction, 144, 144, 146
- replace\_number, 130, 131, 144, 145, 145, 146, 150
- replace\_symbol, 130, 131, 144–146, 146
- replacer, 143
- right\_just (left\_just), 77
- rm\_empty\_row (rm\_row), 147
- rm\_row, 12, 147
- rm\_stop (rm\_stopwords), 148
- rm\_stopwords, 148, 160
- rm\_url, 149
- sample.time.span, 150
- scale, 85, 92, 187
- scrubber, 13, 130, 150
- Search, 151
- sec2hms, 71, 153
- sent\_detect (sentSplit), 154
- sentCombine (sentSplit), 154
- sentSplit, 47, 108, 154, 154, 155
- SMOG (automated\_readability\_index), 8
- space\_fill, 156, 156
- spaste, 157
- speakerSplit, 158
- sqr, 204
- stem2df, 154, 155, 159
- stem2df (stemmer), 159
- stem\_words (stemmer), 159
- stemmer, 159, 159
- stopwords, 148
- strip, 7, 50, 106, 148, 151, 160, 160, 172, 187, 200, 202
- strWrap, 161
- strwrap, 161
- summary.cmspans, 101, 162
- summary.wfdf, 163
- summary.wfm, 164
- syllable\_count, 165, 197
- syllable\_count (syllable\_sum), 165
- syllable\_sum, 165
- syn (synonyms), 166
- SYNONYM, 166
- synonyms, 166
- tabulate, 83
- tdm, 167
- term\_match, 7, 50
- term\_match (termco), 171
- termco, 6, 81, 102, 114, 118, 119, 122, 152, 171, 172, 175
- termco2mat (termco), 171
- termco\_c, 6, 173, 174, 175
- termco\_d, 6, 171, 172, 175
- termco\_d (termco), 171
- TermDocumentMatrix, 57, 167, 168
- text2color, 176
- times, 71, 153
- tm2qdap (tdm), 167
- tm\_corpus2df (tdm), 167
- TOT, 155
- TOT (sentSplit), 154
- tot\_plot, 177

trans\_cloud, [69](#), [178](#), [192](#), [193](#)  
trans\_context, [152](#), [181](#)  
trans\_venn, [182](#)  
transform, [127](#)  
Trim, [183](#)  
truncdf (htruncdf), [72](#)  
  
url\_dl, [184](#)  
  
v\_outer, [185](#)  
venneuler, [183](#)  
  
wc (word\_count), [196](#)  
weight (word\_proximity), [203](#)  
wfd, [187](#)  
wfd (wfm), [186](#)  
wfm, [52](#), [57](#), [167](#), [168](#), [186](#), [187](#), [194](#), [195](#)  
wfm\_combine (wfm), [186](#)  
wfm\_expanded (wfm), [186](#)  
wfm\_weight, [168](#)  
wfm\_weight (wfm), [186](#)  
word\_associate, [190](#), [195](#)  
word\_cor, [194](#)  
word\_count, [196](#)  
word\_diff\_list, [198](#)  
word\_list, [15](#), [61](#), [179](#), [200](#)  
word\_network\_plot, [193](#), [201](#), [202](#)  
word\_proximity, [195](#), [203](#), [204](#)  
word\_split (bag\_o\_words), [10](#)  
word\_stats, [129](#), [205](#), [205](#)  
wordcloud, [69](#), [180](#), [193](#)